KR06-15 Cruise Report Geological expedition of the serpentinite seamounts in the Mariana forearc



November 24 – December 12, 2006 (Yokosuka to Guam)

Japan Marine Science & Technology Center

Scientific party

Chief Scientist

Hirokazu MAEKAWA

Vice Chief Scientist

Kantaro FUJIOKA

Stuff Scientist

Hitoshi CHIBA Koshi YAMAMOTO Hisayoshi YOKOSE Yutaka WADA Yukihisa OSADA Ken-ichi HIRAUCHI Yuta FUJIMOTO Hajime SATO Nanami MAEDA

Marine Technician

Morifumi TAKAESU

"R/V KAIREI" Crew

Captain Sadao ISHIDA

"KAIKO 7000II" Operation Team

Commander Kazuyoshi HIRATA

Contents

Acknowledgements	2
Cruise Structure	
Confidentiality	
List of participants	4
I. Cruise summary	- 8
II. General background and objectives	9
Morphology of the Mariana forearc – A brief review –	11
Mariana forearc cold seep geochemistry	12
III. Explanatory note	- 14
R/V "Kairei"	- 14
ROV "Kaiko 7000II"	- 17
Sea Beam 2112	- 18
Magnetometer	21
Gravity meter	- 23
Geochemistry	- 24
IV. Dive Report	- 25
Dive list of KR06-15 Leg 1 cruise	
Bathymetric map showing location of each dive	
#369 (H. Chiba)	- 29
#370 (H. Maekawa)	38
#371 (H. Maekawa)	47
#372 (H. Yokose)	57
#373 (H. Maekawa)	68
#374 (K. Fujioka)	- 78
#375 (K. Yamamoto)	88
V. Preliminary results	97
Bathymetry and morphology of Mariana forearc serpentine seamount	- 97
Petrology	
Core description	105
Pore-water geochemistry	- 106
VI. Shore base study (Every scientist)	108
Hirokazu Maekawa (Petrology)	
Kantaro Fujioka (Geomorphology, Paleomagnetism)	
Yokose Hisayoshi (Geology, Tectonics)	

Hitoshi Chiba and Nanami Maeda (Pore-water and stable isotope geochemistry) Koshi YAMAMOTO (Petro-Geochemistry) Yutaka WADA (Petrology) Ken-ichi HIRAUCHI (Structural Geology)

Appendix

List of rock samples and photographs 113
Core descriptions 130
List of KR06-15 Kaiko 7000II Dive DVD 144
Shipboard Log of KR06-15 145
KR06-15 Ship track 148

Acknowledgements

We are grateful to Captain Mr. S. Ishida, Chief Officer S. Susami, and Chief Engineer Y. Shibata for their safe navigation and their skillful handling of "R/V Kairei". Great thanks are due to Commander Mr. K. Hirata and "KAIKO 7000II operation team for accurate operation of KAIKO 7000II. We also thanks Mr. M. Takaesu, Nippon Marine Enterprise, Ltd., for their attentive supports. Finally, we thank all the JAMSTEC personnels who have supported us for this cruise.

Confidentiality

Data and samples obtained during this cruise, most of which are described in this report, should be treated as carefully as possible, in order to protect the priority of the cruise participants.

Confidential and publication policies are as follows:

(1) The participants aboard the KR06-15 Leg 1 cruise agreed the future study plan discussed in wrap-up meeting and the plan will be listed in the cruise report.

Those appeared in the lists have the priority for each study topics.

(2) No one other than the cruise participants or those listed in the future study plan can submit papers or give oral (or poster) presentations using any data and/or samples of this cruise within 12 month after the completion of the cruise (December 12, 2008).(3) Any questions on the data and samples of this cruise, or on the future study plans must be forwarded to chief scientist (H. Maekawa).

Cruise Structure

The KR06-15 cruise aboard the R/V Kairei (JAMSTEC) were planned to carry out the two projects in the Mariana Trench area. The first project (Leg 1, Nov. 24-Dec. 8, 2006) was planned to investigate the serpentinite seamounts in the Mariana forearc to clarify the tectonic development of forearc area, formation mechanism of serpentinite seamounts, and the nature of subduction zone metamorphism (PI: H. Maekawa). The second (Leg 2, Dec. 9-12, 2006) was planned by Jamstec (PI: H. Nakajyo) to recover sediments from the bottom of more than 10000 m at Charenger Deep for DNA analysis of microbes, and to examine performance of Lancher and cable by 10000 m class dive. We will describe the outlines and results of Leg 1 cruise in this report.

List of Participants

Chief Scientist

Dr. Hirokazu MAEKAWA Department of Physical Science, Graduate School of Science Osaka Prefecture University



Vice chief Scientist

Dr. Kantaro FUJIOKA Senior Scientist JAMSTEC IFREE



Dr. Hitoshi CHIBA Department of Earth Sciences Okayama University

Dr. Koshi YAMAMOTO Graduate School of Environmental Studies Nagoya University







Dr. Hisayoshi YOKOSE Earth & Environmental Sciences Graduate School of Science and Technology Kumamoto University

Dr. Yutaka WADA Department of Earth Sciences Nara University of Education

Mr. Yukihisa OSADA Department of Material Science, Graduate School of Science Osaka Prefecture University

Mr. Ken-ichi HIRAUCHI University of Tsukuba Doctoral Program in Earth Evolution Sciences Graduate School of Life and Environmental Sciences











Mr. Yuta FUJIMOTO Earth & Environmental Sciences, Graduate School of Science and Technology Kumamoto University



Mr. Hajime SATO Department of Science Kumamoto University

Ms. Nanami MAEDA Department of Earth Sciences Okayama University

Marine Technician

Mr. Morifumi TAKAESU Marine Science Dept. Nippon Marine Enterprises, Ltd.







ROV KAIKO 700011 Operation Team

Chief ROV Operator	K. HIRATA
1st ROV Operator	K. MITSUFUJI
2nd ROV Operator	T. MIURA
2nd ROV Operator	K. TAKISHITA
2nd ROV Operator	H. WAKAMATSU
2nd ROV Operator	H. SEZOKO
3rd ROV Operator	S. SHIGETAKE
3rd ROV Operator	K. MIYAKE
3rd ROV Operator	Y. TAYAMA

R/V KAIREI Crew

Captain	S. ISHIDA
Chief Officer	S. SUSAMI
2nd Officer	N. KIMURA
3rd Officer	J. TAKAO
Chief Engineer	Y. SHIBATA
1st Engineer	K. KANEDA
2nd Engineer	W. KUROSE
3rd Engineer	N. TAKAHARA
Chief Electronics Operator	H. SAITAKE
2nd Electronics Operator	K. TAKAKUSU
3rd Electronics Operator	Y. KOMAKI
Boat Swain	S. ABE
Able Seaman	S. SASAKI
Able Seaman	O. TOKUNAGA
Able Seaman	K. SATO
Able Seaman	T. KUBOTA
Able Seaman	K. SHIKAMA
Able Seaman	S. FUJII
No.1 Oiler	M. KITANO
Oiler	M. SIINO
Oiler	K. MIYAZAKI
Oiler	S. WATANABE
Oiler	Y. YAMAOKA
Chief Steward	T. MORITA
Steward	J. NAKATSUKA
Steward	H. FUKUMURA
Steward	Y. CHIKUBA
Steward	K. NAGANO

I. Cruise summary

Geological expedition was conducted by means of ROV KAIKO 7000II and its mother vessel R/V KAIREI in the forearc seamounts west to the Mariana Trench from November 24 to December 8, 2006. The ship left Yokosuka on November 24, 2006 for the survey area. After four days, we started our survey, and successfully conducted six dives at six forarc seamounts, that is, Conical Seamount (Dive #369), Pacman Seamount (Dive #370), Twin Peaks 3 Seamount (Dive #371), Big Blue Seamount (Dive #372), Unknown 1 Seamount (Dive #373), and Turcuoise Seamount (Dive #374). Based on these dives, we understood that there are two types of seamount or mound. One is the cone-shaped or dome-shaped seamount, such as Conical, Pacman, Twin Peaks 3, and Turcuoise Seamounts. In these seamounts, main constituents are serpentinite and serpentinized peridotite, and gravity flows of serpentinite materials often made ridges on the surface of the seamounts. Another is the fault-bounded irregular-shaped seamount or ridge, such as the eastern ridge of Big Blue Seamount and Unknown 1 Seamount. Shapes of their outlines are strongly controled by faults. Main constituents are igneous rocks, and serpentinized peridotite or serpentinite seems to be not common. We consider that the latter type is not "serpentinite seamount", but may be horst blocks of basal oceanic crust. If this is true, degree of deformation of serpentinized peridotite from the latter must be clearly low in comparison with that from the former. In addition to the analysis of bathymetric data obtained during the cruise, we have to inspect the idea by the deformation fabrics of serpentinized peridotite.

From evening on December 3, the sea condition become worse caused by strong easterly winds. We were forced to give up dives for four days, and while shifting to the south swath mapping was partly conducted during these days. On December 8, we conducted the last dive (Dive #375) of Leg 1 cruise at the summit area of North Chamorro Seamount. Although we only had two hours for survey due to bad weather condition, we succesfully took 12 rock samples. Most of them are serpentinized peridotites, but one sample of basaltic in composition shows highly sheard block-in-matrix fabrics including pebbles of metamorphic rocks. The rock may be a key to solve the modes of emplacement of high-pressure metamorphic rocks from the depth.

During the KR06-15 Leg 1 cruise, we conducted 7 dives and missed 4 dives because of bad weather condition. We could not conduct dives at initially planned forearc seamounts in central Mariana, Celestial, Peacock, and Bluemoon Seamounts, and are very disapointed in this regard. However, thanks to this cruise, our data on Mariana forearc seamounts increased markedly. As demonstrated in the section "Shore base study", based on many data obtained during KR06-15 cruise, we strongly believe that we are sure to make great progress on morphological, petrological, and geochemical aspects of Mariana forearc tectonics.

II. General background and objectives

Dredging and drilling in the circum-Pacific regions have revealed that the serpentinized peridotites are often exposed in the nonaccretionary convergent plate margins (e.g. Fisher and Engel, 1969; Hawkins et al., 1972; Bloomer and Fisher, 1987; Ogawa et al., 1985a; Ogawa et al., 1985b; Honza and Kagami, 1977; IGCP Working Group, 1977; Fryer et al., 1985; Ishii, 1985; Fryer, 1996, Fryer and Fryer, 1987). In the Izu-Bonin (=Ogasawara) and Mariana forearcs, enormous amounts of serpentinized peridotite have been raised from the mantle wedge to the seafloor to form a zone of seamounts (Fryer et al., 1985) (Fig. II-1). Fryer et al. (1990) described the fluids seeping from the chimneys at the summit of one of the seamounts (Conical Seamount), and indicated that the fluids were derived from the dehydration process of descending slab.

Ultramafic rocks obtained from the serpentinite seamounts are mainly harzburgite with subordinate dunite, which are more depleted than the abyssal peridotites from the mid-oceanic ridge (Ishii et al., 1992). They were often highly tectonized. Common occurrences of kink band in olivine and pyroxene crystals provide evidence of penetrative deformation. All of them are serpentinized to some degree. Serpentine minerals are antigorite, chrysotile and lizardite (Saboda et al., 1992; D'Antonio and Kristensen, 2004). In addition to these minerals, serpentinized peridotites often contain brucite, and rarely contains minor amounts of acicular diopside and tremolite.

Antigorite commonly associate with brucite. Two types of serpentine mineral association are recognized in serpentinized peridotites; one is antigorite bearing and one is antigorite free. In the rocks with the former association, chrysotile and/or lizardite also occur in vein or matrix as later-stage secondary serpentine minerals. Antigorite is stable to higher temperatures than chrysotile (Iishi and Saito, 1973; Evans et al., 1976), and stable association of antigorite and brucite gave stability range of 300°C~450°C (Evans et al., 1976). Lizardite favours low temperature condition of less than 300°C, and is considered to have the same P-T stability field as chrysotile (Peacock, 1987). The high-temperature antigorite-bearing assemblages are only found in the serpentinites from Conical and South Chamorro Seamounts, which are situated in the forearc areas 80-90 km west to the trench. The distances indicate that these two seamounts are located at the most far-off places from the trench in all the forearc serpentinite seamounts, suggesting the possibility that the serpentinites of these seamounts were originated from the high-temperature





deeper part of subduction zone than those of other seamounts situated near the trench. One of our aims of this cruise is to examine mineral assemblages of serpentinites from the many seamounts as much as possible, to establish the distributions of above two serpentine mineral assemblages in the forearc area, and to clarify the origin and process of serpentinization in the subduction zone. We believe that the results obtained this study could be important to proceed the scismological study around the subduction zone.

During Ocean Drilling Program Leg 125, small clasts of high-pressure/low-temperature blueschist facies metabasites were recovered from Conical seamount. It suggests the blueschist facies metamorphism beneath the forearc (Maekawa et al., 1992 and 1993). Recent discoveries of blueschist-facies rocks and sediments including fragments of blueschist-facies minerals from other seamounts suggests that the blueschist-facies rocks must be common in the Izu-Bonin and Mariana forearc seamounts (Maekawa, 1995; Maekawa et al., 2004). To understand the behavior of slab-derived fluids during serpentinization and metamorphism is important because the fluids must be one of the main controlling factors of physical properties of subduction zone materials, which could affect the modes of material transport and earthquakes within the subduction zone. Metamorphic rock clasts recovered from Hole 778A and 779B at Conical seamount provide essential information on interaction between forearc materials and water. Geochemical study of the 778A metabasites indicates that the rocks have chemical affinity with mid-ocean ridge basalts, some of which have zigzag REE patterns due to intense interaction with seawater. These MORBtype rocks probably have originated from trapped oceanic crust in the Mariana forearc when the subduction of the Pacific plate started. The trapped oceanic crust has been tectonically eroded by the subducting slab, contaminated with seawater, and dragged into depth, where blueschist facies metamorphism has prevailed. The Hole 778A metabasites commonly contain quartz veins, which have been produced prior to or during blueschist facies metamorphism because high-pressure minerals, lawsonite, pumpellyite, and aragonite were often crystallized in the vein. When the trapped oceanic crust has been eroded by the subducting slab, the fragmented oceanic crust had

encountered the pelagic sediments at the top of the subducting slab. The Si-rich fluids having permeated the Hole 778A rocks were probably derived from pelagic sediments on top of the subducting slab.

A metasomatic rock clast rich in phengite and chlorite was obtained from Hole 779B (125-799B-01R-06, 19-22) at Conical Seamount (Maekawa et al., 2001), and abundant tremolitechlorite schists were reported from South Chamorro Seamount during ODP 195 (Shipboard Scientific Party, 2002). Rocks with similar mineral associations and similar geochemical characteristics are often found in metasomatic reaction zone developed at the boundary between serpentinite and pelitic schist in the highpressure Sanbagawa metamorphic belt, Japan. The clast may have



Fig. II-2. Schematic cross section of Mariana trench-arc system, showing formation processes of metamorphic and metasomatic rocks alsong the subduction boundary.

been formed at the boundary between hanging-wall peridotite and subducting oceanic crust where the hydrothermal metasomatic reactions have pervasively occurred (Maekawa et al., 2001 and 2004)(Fig. 2). We wish to establish the general ideas of metamorphism and metasomatism along and above the subduction boundary by examining these rocks obtained during this cruise.

Further more, we will make effort to clarify the modes of occurrence (= morphological features) of the forearc seamounts, petrological and geochemical characteristics of serpentinized peridotite, metamorphic rocks, and metasomatic rocks occupying the seamounts, and consider the phisico-chemical conditions below the forearc and the behavior of water squeezed from the subducting slab in the formation of serpentinite seamounts.

Morphology of the Mariana forearc – A brief review –

Written by K. Fujioka and H. Yokose

Along the Mariana forearc many serpentine seamounts were discovered for the first time during the Kana Keoki cruise in 1981 (Fryer, 1984). Before ODP drilling pre-site survey was carried out for deep-tow, submersible Alvin dive as well as multi-channel seismic profile (Fryer, Pearce, Stokking, 1989). 5 drill holes were spudded in the Mariana Serpentine Seamount Conical Seamount (Hole 778-780) and Izu Torishima seamount (783 and 784) during ODP Leg 125 (1989), and in the Chamorro Seamount (Hole 1200, A-E) during ODP Leg 195 (2001). The results gave us the stratigraphic and petrologic insights, but the recoveries of the cores were so poor that origin and evolution of the serpentine seamount remain unsolved.

The morphology of serpentine seamount was summarized by Fryer et al. (1998) during several cruises. They recognized several seamounts from north to south, Conical, Pacman, Big Blue, Celestial, Peocock, Blue Moon, North Chamorro and south Chamorro, respectively. They also named four more other SS (=serpentine or serpentinite seamount) other than the above, called Ms Pacman, Quaker, Blue Eye and Deep Blue, that correlate to the three big SS south of Pacman from north to south and SS between Celestial and South Chamorro. Fryer described chimney and cold seep at the Quaker and Pacman (Cerulean Spring).Fryer et al. (1999) described serpentine seamount and discussed the origin of the SS. They demonstrated that the SS was formed by the hydration and serpentinization of wedge upper mantle then buoyant uplift by their density difference to make serpentine seamount. High pressure and low temperature metamorphic rocks were transported by this process. Fryer et al. (2000) described each SS using the sss data and proposed fault drived uplift and transportation of serpentine mud and the lateral variation of high pressure blueschist facies metamorphic rocks by the depth of the subducting Pacific slab. Stern and Smoot (1998) summarize the tectonic resume of the Mariana forearc including forearc basin and serpentine seamounts by the side scan sonar data of this region. They recognize the major tectonic difference, oblique and normal subduction of the Pacific Plate.

Fujioka et al. (2003) proposed a new biosphere "Serpentine Biosphere" along the Mariana forearc and suggest way how to estimate the lower limit of the subcrustal biosphere by the elaborated study of microbiological method. Fujioka et al. (2003) conducted the bathymetric survey on the forearc serpentine seamount and made a brief summary of the SS (Onboard report of YK03-11 cruise). They described morphological features of each SS with dive results.

Other than these studies Jonson et al. (1991) reported the existence of allochthonons such as the Cretaceous chert, foraminifers and volcanic rocks that were accreted at the trench lower slope by the subduction of the Pacific Plate.

Therefore as for the origin and development of the Mariana Forearc Serpentine Seamount still

remain unsolved even though almost 50 years had passed with many cruises since 1948 when Hess (1948) first pointed out the origin of the Mariana Arc system.

Mariana forearc cold seep geochemistry

written by H. Chiba

Large serpentine seamounts were discovered in the Mariana forearc by Fryer et al. (1985, 1995, 2000). Cold springs were first discovered on the seamounts in 1987 from the manned submersible *Alvin*, near the summit of Conical Seamount (Fryer et al., 1990). These springs had formed chimneys up to 3.5m high composed of aragonite, calcite, and amorphous Mg-silicate, which were lightly covered by bacterial mats and small limpets and gastropods. When one chimney was disturbed by sampling, it began to emit a slow flow of cold water, near the 1.5°C temperature of the ambient bottom seawater, with pH 9.3 and elevated dissolved carbonate, methane, sulfate, and reduced sulfur relative to the ambient seawater.

Low-salinity pore water upwelling through serpentinite mud at the summit of Conical Seamount was sampled at Ocean Drilling Program (ODP) Site 780 in 1989 (Fryer et al., 1992). It had less than half the chloride and bromide content of seawater and pH of 12.6. Relative to seawater it had higher to much higher sulfate, dissolved carbonate, light hydrocarbons, ammonia, Na/Cl, K, Rb, B, δ^{18} O, and δ D; and low to much lower Mg, Ca, Sr, Li, Si, phosphate, and Sr isotopic ratio (Mottl, 1992; Mottl et al, 2003). Dissolved sulfide of 2 mmol/kg was measured in one sample from 3m below the seafloor (mbsf). Near-surface gradients in chloride indicated that this water was upwelling at seepage velocities of 1 to 10 cm/y relative to the serpentine matrix (Mottl, 1992).

Another cold springs were discovered on the summit of South Chamorro Seamount in 1996 (Fryer and Mottl, 1997). Divers in the manned submersible Shinkai-6500 (Dive 351) found three cold springs that were populated by an abundant biota of mussels, small tubeworms, whelks, and galatheid crabs. Carbonate crusts and small chimneys up to 0.3m high were also found, although no venting could be seen. Three push cores were collected at the springs that yielded pore water reflective of their composition.

A series of holes was drilled near one of these springs as ODP site 1200 in 2001 (Shipboard Party, 2002). Except for its higher chlorinity, the upwelling pore water recovered form serpentine on South Chamorro Seamount is remarkably similar to that from Conical Seamount and is upwelling at a similar speed (Mottl et al, 2003). Depth profiles of pore-water composition clarified the cause of the high dissolved sulfide found earlier at shallow depth at Conical Seamount: as documented at South Chamorro Seamount, a microbial community dominated overwhelmingly by Archaea is oxidizing methane and reducing sulfate from the deep upwelling water as well as from seawater, at pH 12.5, producing measured concentration of dissolved sulfide as high as 20 mmole/kg.

In 1997, Univ. Hawaii group conducted a cruise by R/V Thomas G. Thompson to visit 9 mud volcanoes in the Mariana forearc using combination of gravity coring, piston coring, and push coring using the ROV Jason (Fryer et al., 1999). I am not sure whether the analytical results of these samples and their implications have been published or not now onboard. As far as I know, Mottl tried to estimate the fluid composition of deep origin by removing the shallow alteration effect on the fluid chemistry because none of push, gravity, and piston cores was long enough to get the direct information about the fluid of deep origin.

From March to April in 2003, Univ. Hawaii group again conducted a cruise by R/V Thomas G. Thompson with DSL 120 side-scan sonar and Jason II. What they did during this cruise can be seen at the web site of Univ. Hawaii.

During the YK03-07 cruise by R/V Yokosuka and Shinkai-6K, five MBARI cores were sampled

for pore-water analyses. They were sampled at South Chamorro, Celestial, and Big Blue Seamount. Only the 20 cm core sampled at the flat mud close to #75 marker at South Chamorro Seamount (Dive #779) showed the symptoms for the upwelling of deep fluid by depth profile of pH and alkalinity. The analyses of these samples had been done already and the results will be discussed with the results of the sample obtained in this cruise.

III. Explanatory note

The R/V "KAIREI"

Modified by K.Fujioka from the manuscript originally written by K.Fujioka, T.Kodera, T.Ishii, K.Okino, T.Motoo and K.Kawamura

Integrated research vessel exploring the ridges and trenches

The deep sea research vessel "KAIREI" is designed to survey deep sea floor and sub-seafloor structures of arc-trench-backarc systems, ridge systems and basic oceanic crustal structure. R/V "KAIREI" is the exclusive mother ship for the **7,000m class remotely operated vehicle "KAIKO"** (meaning "trench") which entered service in 1995 and "KAIKO 7000II" in 2006. In addition, R/V "KAIREI" is equipped with modern geophysical and geological instruments such as a 204 channel seismic profiler to map detailed structures of subduction zones, piston core and dredge samplers for studying the nature of the deep sea bottom surface layers, faults and other geological and geophysical features. The R/V "KAIREI" is available for integrated research projects on ridges and trenches, and all the other sea floor areas of the world.

1) Equipment installed in "KAIREl"

The equipment of R/V "KAIREI" has been specifically selected to fulfill the above mentioned scientific objectives. The major instruments are a multi-narrow beam batymetric mapping system (Sea Beam 2112), and integrated sub-bottom profiler (see chapt. 3-2), gravity meter (See chapt. 3-3.), proton magnetometer (See chapt.3-4.) and three component magnetometer (See chapt. 3-5.), and various kinds of sampling devices such as piston corer and dredge. These equipment will be described in the following chapter. There are several onboard laboratories for data recording, and data and sample analysis. These are the Research Room, Mission control & Computer Room, Wet laboratory (chemistry and biology), Dry laboratory (Geophysics), Gravimeter room, Kaiko Operation's Center, Rocks and sediment laboratory, Library, Video Room and Personal computer Room. The ship also has an aft wheel house which overlooks the entire aft operations deck for the operation of the ship, winches, A-frame and cranes during station work such as dredge hauls, piston coring and sampling, launch and recovery operations. The following are brief descriptions of the major laboratories aboard R/V "KAIREI".

Research Room

The research room was designed as a large multi-purpose space for such activities as meetings and lectures for the aboard scientists, a study and analysis room for scientists and also for the science and operations can meetings between scientists and ship's crew. It contains two big tables which can connected to make one huge table for large meetings. There is a terminal of ship's Local Area Network (LAN) for processing and calculation of Sea Beam and sub-bottom profiler data, a large printer to output the maps, and a light box to trace these maps and to draw figures. A white board, which is capable of producing copies, and a plasma television for multiple projectors are also available. The research room also contains a map desks and copy machine.

Wet laboratory (chemistry and biology)

This room is located just forward of the aft working deck on the **upper deck level was designed** for processing and analysis **mainly of chemistry and biology samples**. The equipment installed in this room include a draft chamber for chemical work, a freezer and refrigerator to keep biological

and sediment core samples and chemical reagents, binocular and petrographic microscopes for the observation of smear slides and handspeciments, pure water and milli-Q water systems for the chemical and biological use. The sink is made of polyvinyl chloride for resistance to chemicals.

Mission control and Computer Room

This room is located on the bridge deck, just behind the wheel house. This room was designed for the operation of the ROV "KAIKO" and now "Kaiko7000II" and Sea Beam system. The "Kaiko7000II" operation panel and related acoustic navigation system for positioning "Kaiko7000II" in located here. "Kaiko7000II" operators and scientists have operational control seats in front of operation panel, from which they control operations and observe the sea floor through various video cameras.

The Sea Beam system equipment in this space includes two main electronic cabinets, Subbottom profiler electronics, and three UNIX WS (SGI Indy) for operations and data monitoring. All the operations except the data processing are done here. Other related equipment (e.g. PC and graphics recorder for the Sub-bottom profiler and side Scan sonar sub-systems) is also placed here.

Mission Control also includes a PC for recording XBT measurement of the measurement of the vertical sea water temperature profiles and satellite receiver/computer combination for receiving meteorological satellite data. Two HP UNIX WS are also located here and function as the network server, and shipboard LAN (Local Area Network).

Dry laboratory (Geophysics)

The dry laboratory, located on the deck level, was designed for geophysical operations, data recording, processing and analysis. Data loggers and PCs for magnetic data recording and monitoring are located here. Two UNIX WS (SUN sparc and HP) are for processing and analysis of geophysical data.

All multi-channel seismic (MCS) operations, data recording and processing are carried out in the Dry laboratory. The equipment for these operations consists of several computer, data loggers and operational monitoring and control equipment, including for navigation control and monitoring, air-gun and streamer cable control and monitoring, data processing and recording. Some post-collection processing steps can be carried out aboard ship, such as initial data stacking.

Gravimeter room

The marine gravity meter system KSS31 (Bodenseeweek) is installed in this room. The system consists of three main subsystems, gravity sensor and stabilization, and data handling subsystems. The vertical reference unit of the three-axis fluxgate magnetometer is also installed in this room.

Rocks and sediment laboratory

This laboratory is developed to processing and analysis of both rocks **and sedimentary samples**. It contains a rock cutting saw and a polishing machine for the rocks so that fresh samples can be obtained within the vessel. Even manganese encrusted, sediment coated and weathered surfaces of the dredged rock fragments lithologic descriptions can be made. Polished rock thin sections for microscope observation can be made using the grinding and polishing machines in this room.

Extruded sediment cores from piston core-tubes (80 mm in diameter, and up to 20 m long) are divided into 100 cm long segments and MBARI type core tubes and filed in lab core storage shelves. Each segment of cores is split into Working and Archive halves on the core observation table. Close-up photographs are taken of each Working half employing a special core photo stand. Samplings for various investigations are then made. Archive halves cores are stored in the large sample refrigerator, having many core storage shelves.

Library

Various kind of reports, books and other information are gathered in the library for the convenience of every scientist. They are onboard cruise reports of the JAMSTEC Fleet, GSJ reports, JHD reports and ORI 's report, books and research papers concerning marine geology and geophysics.

Personal computer room

The personal computer room is located on the main deck. There are three Macintosh computers (Power Macintosh 9500/200) and two Windows machines (FMV-Desk power) in this room, along with a digital scanner and network printer. Shipboard scientist and crew use these facilities to write reports, compile logs and for any computing needs. All the computers in this room were connected with the shipboard network system (LAN) Therefore, scientists can transfer data and messages between shipboard stations and to land via e-mail.

2) Research activities that "KAIREl" engages in

1. Operation of the Remotely Operated Vehicle "KAIKO"

The remotely operated vehicle "KAIKO", which successfully dived to the Challenger Deep (10,911 m deep) of the Mariana Trench in March 1995, is carried to and from dive sites aboard the support vessel "KAIREI". Those operators at the "Kaiko7000II" Control Platform control the ROV's underwater operations through remote controls and monitors by operation team.

2. Exploration of the Interior of Crustal Structures

The 120 channel seismic profiler aboard "KAIREI" is a seismic reflection system in which acoustic waves generated by air guns penetrate sub-seafloor sedimentary and igneous strata. The reflected waves are then detected by the towed streamer cable and recorded aboard ship. By analyzing the recorded data, crustal velocities and thickness are obtained in detail, to depths of more than 10 kilometers below the sea floor.

3. Seafloor bathymetry and sediment distribution

The multi-narrow beam echo sounder, capable of sounding the sea floor to depths of 11,000m, produces wide area precision sea bottom bathymetric maps in real time. The sub-bottom profiler sub-system, operated simultaneously, gives geological information about the sea floor, including faults, igneous and sedimentary rock distribution.

4. Reduction of Underwater Noise

Measures have been taken to minimize ship noise radiated into the sea water from the ship's hull so that "KAIREI" 's many underwater acoustic systems have improved signal to noise ratios.

3) Ridges and Trenches of the world

Ridges occupy the tectonic plate boundaries where plate growth is occurring. The total length of mid-ocean ridges is almost 60,000 km, along which active magmatism, crustal accretion and shallow earthquakes are ongoing occurrences. On the other hand, Deep-sea trenches and subduction zones mark plates converge and one plate descends beneath the edge of another plate, causing numerous and major earthquakes. It has been recognized as important that the dynamics and processes taking place at ridges and trenches should be correctly understood. This is particularly true and urgent in Japan, a country visited by disastrous earthquakes caused by subduction of the Pacific and Philippine Sea Plates beneath the Japanese Islands. We thus consider

extensive investigations of these areas to be a major scientific priority.

The JAMSTEC operates the "KAIREI" and ROV "KAIKO 7000II" in close coordination with operations of manned research submersibles "SHINKAI 6500" and other marine science tools. With the aim to extensively investigate the trenches of the world, such as the Mariana, the Peru-Chile, the Palau, and the Yap Trenches, in addition to those around Japan whose studies have already begun.

The ROV KAIKO 7000II

KAIKO system is originally the 10,000m class deep sea Remotely Operated Vehicle (ds-ROV) which has been developed for use in deep sea research that has not been possible by the existing manned submersibles for resons of ocean depth or sea floor topographies. The system will also be used for pre-site surveys and rescue for the manned submersible SHINKAI 6500. After the KAIKO vehicle had been missed in 2003, "KAIKO 7000" consisting of the previous KAIKO' s launcher and remodeled 7000m-class deep sea vehicle ROV "UROV7K" was constructed. In 2006, new 7000-m class deep sea vehicle was produced by KAIKO team, and "KAIKO 7000II" started scientific deep sea observations.

The sysytem consists of two under water robots (called Launcher and Vehicle), cables, cable

handling systems and a positioning system (Mikagawa et al., 1999, 2000). KAIKO 7000II is a dual ROV system, with Launcher serving as a wide area survey vehicle linked to Vehicle, which that functions as a precision multi-sensory imaging and sampling platform (descriptions are listed in Tables III-1). Launcher is designed to carry out two types of missions. One is as a launch base for Vehicle and the other is as a stand alone towed vehicle system. Launcher is equipped secondary cable handling system and acoustic apparatus (Side Scan Sonar and Sub Bottom Profiler).

	Launcher	Vehicle	
Length	5.2 m	3.0 m	
Width	2.6 m	2.0 m	
Height	3.2 m	2.1 m	
Weight in the air	5.3 t	3.5 t	
Maximum operation depth	11,000 m	7,000 m	
Payload	-	Less than 50 kg	
Towing speed	Less than 1.5 knot		
Observation equipments	CTD(1) Side scan sonar (1) Sub-botom profiler (1) Black-and-white TV camera for general monitoring (1) Black-and white TV camera for monitoring secondary cable (1)	CTD(1) Wide-angle color TV camera (2) 3CCD color TV camera (1) 5-mega pixel digital Still camera (1) Lighting Navigation devices	
Navigation equipments	Sonar for investigating obstacles forward (1)	Black-and-white TV camera Altimeter, Depth recorder, Compass Emergency flasher Sonar for investigating obstacles forward GPS radio, ARGOS transmitter	
Work Devices	-	Manipulators (degree of freedom 6, 1 units)	
Cables	Fiberoptic electron Main cable (45 m Secondary cable (29	nechanical cable nm x 12,000m)	

Table III-1. System specification of KAIKO 7000II.

SEA BEAM 2112

Modified by H. Yokose, Y. Fujimoto, H. Sato, M. Takaesu, and K. Fujioka, (originally written by K. Okino, T. Kodera and M. Takahashi)

SEA BEAM Survey

The SEA BEAM 2100 multibeam sonar seafloor mapping system was run every night from November 28 to December 9. Dedicated survey took place every night for 12 to 14 hours, roughly 1700 to 0500 or 0700 depending of the dive site location. The bathymetry data represents 120 data points per sonar ping, while the sidescan data contains 2000 pixels per ping. The swath was fixed at 60 degrees, so a typical swath width for these depths (3000-5000m) was 10 km. Both the bathymetry and sidescan data are included in the same binary SEA BEAM file. Typical survey speeds ranged from 9-10 knots, depending on sea conditions and other survey requirements. The R/V technical staff preformed the initial processing and gridding of the SEABEAM data.

Products from the SEA BEAM system include standard contour maps, artificially illuminated bathymetry showing texture, beam amplitude, and sidescan data. The sidescan data is better at distinguishing between bare rock and sedimented areas, as well as highlighting small blocks, structural trends, fault scarps, and other steep slopes. These products were used daily for the planning of ROV Kaiko 7000 II dives.

Outline of the system

Bathymetric data were collected by the SEA BEAM 2112 (Sea Beam Instruments). The SEA BEAM 2112 is a multi-beam survey system that generates data for and produces wide-swath contour maps and side scan images. It transmits a sonar signal from projectors mounted along the keel of the ship. The sonar signal travels through the sea water to the sea floor and is reflected off the bottom. Hydrophones mounted across the bottom of the ship receive the reflected sonar signals. The system electronics process the signals, and based on the travel time of the received signals as well as signal intensity, calculate the bottom depth and other characteristics such as S/N ratio for echoes received across the swath. Positioning of depths on the seafloor is based on GPS and ship motion input. The data is stored to the hard disk ever 6Mb. Plotters and side scan graphic recorder are also included with system for data recording and display.

The hardware system consists of two main subsystems, transmitter and receiver respectively. The basic 12 kHz projector array is a 14-foot long linear array positioned fore and aft along the ship's keel. It forms a downward projected acoustic beam whose maximum response is in a plane perpendicular to its axis. The beam angle is narrow, 2° in the fore/aft direction. The receiver array detects and processes the returning echoes through stabilized multiple narrow athwartship beams in a fan shape. The hydrophone array has a flat shape in the case of R/V KAIREI, although the standard SEA BEAM 2000 series system has a V-shaped array. The system synthesizes $2^{\circ} \times 2^{\circ}$ narrow beams at the interval of 1°, and the swath width varies from 120° at depths from 1500 m to 4500 m, 100° from 4500 m to 8500 m and 90° deeper than 8500 m. The transmit interval of the sonar signal ping increases with water depth, for example about 20 sec. at 6500 m. So, the horizontal resolution of the bathymetry data depends on the depth and ship's speed. The accuracy of the depth measurement is reported as 0.5 % of the depth.

The software which controls the system is called the SeaView. It employs the Lynx Operating System . Indy Work Stations (SGI) are used for the operation. The obtained raw data includes data records of each ping (bathymetry, side scan image, position), nautical information and correction parameters such as water velocity structure. Post processing consists of editing data (deletion of bad data, correction of position etc.), making grid data files and various maps. Software used is SeaView and GMT ver. 3.0 (Wessel and Smith, 1995).

Additional notes

One of the important parameters for depth and position accuracy of the bathymetric survey is the sound velocity profile. SEA BEAM 2112 system uses the sound velocity data not only for calculating the depth and position of each beam during the ray tracing process, but also for the beam forming process. The temperature of the surface layer is most important in this regard and the system measures and uses surface temperature in real time. Except for the surface layer temperature, the user must input the temperature profile. During KR06-15 cruise, data from XBT measurements were used to 1830 m. The locations of the XBT measurements are listed in Table xx. For depths greater than 1830 m, previous results of CTD measurements in the same area and the same season were used. The XBT measurement data and velocity profiles used during this cruise are listed in Table III-2 and Figure III-1.

The quality of the obtained bathymetry depends mostly on the sea state. After eliminating bad data, the data are gridded and various maps are produced. The grid size was typically 100-200 m, because the horizontal resolution of the raw data is about 30-150 m depending on the water depth (<1000m to >5000 m). Bathymetric data, including YK03-07 cruise, for all survey lines were processed manually onboard using the MB-System program mbedit. Bathymetric data for all survey lines were processed onboard, on the other hand, the intensity data (side-scan image) were processed only for selected lines.

Sub bottom profiler

Sub bottom profiler data were obtained by using the SEA BEAM 2112.004 Subbottom Profile Subsystem, which is an additional option to the SEA BEAM 2112 Multi-beam Bathymetry System. The capability of the system ranges from 500 m to 11,000 m. Depth penetration varies with bottom composition and may be as much as 75 m. The system uses an array of 60 TR-109 projectors, operating at 4 kHz to form a vertical beam of 45° athwartship and 5° fore/aft. The system startup, parameter setting, and real-time control is performed by Indy Work Station (SGI). The data is displayed on a terminal and EPC recorder, and stored on harddisk and a data logger.

During the KR06-15 cruise, we tried to use the sub bottom profiler, but the data quality was not so good owing to ship's speed, about 10 knot and topographic roughness, steep slope.

2006/11/27 19° 39.7718N	146° 35.3001E	01:21:35
2006/11/29 18° 35.9305N	146° 58.0293E	21:06:15
2006/12/02 16° 56.9037N	147º 10.0988E	20:59:13

Table III-2. XBT measurements location list.



F

水温[degC]

データバス名 : c:\MMK-130\/data¥ データ名 : BT-013820061129 データインパ : 0138 日付 : 2006/11/29 時刻 : 21:06:15 精健 : 18-35.9305N 経度 : 146-58.0293E ディバイス名 : XBT ブローブタイプ : T05 深度係数 a : 6.828 深度係数 b : -1.82 最大深度(m) : 1830 データ数 : 5821 BATHYブローブ : 231 BATHY処理器 : 46 深度ステップ : ALL TSK XBT/XCTD-SYSTEM TS-WK130 -鉛直分布図印刷- (Ver.1.00) 40.0 0.0 -10. 0 -5.0 0.0 10.0 15.0 20. 0 35.0 5.0 25.0 30.0 183.0 - 366.0 - 549.0 732.0 915.0 1098.0 1281.0 - 1464. 0 1647.0 水温[degC]

TSK XBT/XCTD-SYSTEM TS-MK130 Tsurumi-Seiki CO.,Ltd (Ver.1.00)

Fig. III-1. XBT Profiles.

1098. 0 1281. 0 1464. 0

Magnetometer

1. Proton precession magnetometer

Modified by K. Fujioka and M. Takaesu form the manuscript originally written by K. Okino et al., 1998

The total magnetic field measurements were collected by the PRTO10 magnetometer (Kawasaki Geological Engineering). The PRTO10 is a proton precession magnetometer, which consists of two main parts, the sensor and the measurement device (Pict.1 and Pict.2). The sensor, towed about 300m behind the ship, detects total magnetic field strength as an electronic signals induced by the precession of the proton. The measurement parameters such as measurement interval, charge time, capacity of condenser etc. are controlled by the measurement device in the dry laboratory. The data are displayed on a personal computer and are stored in the hard disk (total magnetic field data from the proton magnetometer and also (Hx, Hy, Hz) from the three axis magnetometer are stored in the same file).

Magnetic surveys were carried out during the night time from 27th Nov. - 04th Dec. 2006. in the serpentine seamount, Mariana Trench area. The magnetic data were obtained every 30 sec. after 6 sec. charging. The resolution of the data is 0.1 nT. Some measurement parameters were adjusted during the survey, which are listed in Table III-3. The band pass filter is effective to improve the data quality.

On the first survey line in the Mariana Trench area (MRT03), numerous signal counts were missed while the system was being tuned, and the data quality is poor. After adjusting the band-pass filter, the data quality was greatly improved in the other survey lines. We subtracted the earth's regional magnetic field (IGRF95) from the observed total field to obtain the magnetic anomalies. The magnetic anomaly profiles along the survey line are plotted versus time together with the bathymetry and gravity anomalies Table III-3. Measurement parameters. (see Preliminary Results).

KR06-15	
Measurement interval:	30sec
External Trigger interval:	6sec
Wait time:	150msec
Band Pass Filter:	1600Hz
Capacitance:	363-380nF
Wait time: Band Pass Filter:	150msec 1600Hz

Comment: The adjustment of the measurement parameters is very important to obtain high quality data. We check the effect of recording parameter adjustments on a display device which can store only 1.5 hours of data. Therefore, to test parameter adjustments over longer periods, a strip chart recorder is needed.



Fig. III-2. PRTO10 is a proton precession magnetometer.

2. Three axis fluxgate magnetometer

Modified by K. Fujioka and M. Takaes form the manuscript originally written by Y. Takahashi, T. Kodera and K. Okino

Three components of the magnetic field (Hx, Hy, Hz) were simultaneously measured using the SFG-1214 (Tierra Tecnica). The hardware system consists of four components, as shown in Fig. III-3. The magnetic sensor (fluxgate type) is installed on a tripod on the compass deck. Signals are sent to the recording device in the dry laboratory. The roll and pitch of the ship, detected by the vertical reference unit (VRU) in the gravity meter room, and the navigation information are measured and transmitted to the recording system and combined with the magnetic field measurements. The data are displayed on a personal computer and stored on the hard disk or 3.5 inch MO. The data file includes date, ship's position, roll, pitch, gyro information and the total magnetic force measured by the proton precession magnetometer as well as Hx, Hy, Hz.

The measurement interval is 1/8 second. The resolution of the magnetic measurement is 1 nT. To determine the effect of the ship's magnetization, for subtraction from the natural earth's field measurements, we carried out figure eight tracks in the north-east ward of "Conical Seamount" as shown in Fig. III-4.

Magnetic measurements were recorded for all survey lines. The data quality looks good. No processing has yet been done.



Fig. III-3. Three axis fluxgate magnetometer.



Fig. III-4. Figure eight tracks at the north-east of Conical Seamount.

06/11/27 03:36UTC - 03:47UTC 19°36.5N, 146°41.0E

Gravity meter

Modified by K. Fujioka and M. Takaesu form the manuscript originally written by K. Okino et al. (1998)

The gravity data were collected by the KSS31 marine gravity meter (BODENSEEWERK) that is placed in the gravity meter room on the second deck (Fig. III-5). The system consists of two main components, the gyro-stabilized platform with gravity sensor and the data logging subsystem. The sensor includes the spring-mass assembly as the basic gravity sensor, and the control electronics. Measurements are transmitted to the logging system and are stored in the hard disk.

The gravity data were recorded every 1 minute through the geophysical survey. The accuracy of the measurements is 0.5 mgal. The data file includes Etovos corrected gravity, free air gravity anomaly and simple Bouguer anomaly as well as measured gravity. The shipboard gravity meter was calibrated to the absolute gravity measurement at the JAMSTEC pier as follows,

Date	place	shipboard gravity	absolute at
			benchmark
06/11/23 05:13(UTC)	JAMSTEC pier	-1446.58mgal	9799758.933mgal
06//:(UTC)	Apra Harbo	r _	_

The system calculates free air anomalies and simple bouguer anomalies using tentative correction value. Therefore, in processing an additional correction is made using the true shipboard gravity reference value as measured at the pier listed above. After this correction, free air anomaly profiles are plotted versus time together with the bathymetry and magnetic anomalies (See Preliminary Results). The data quality is good except for the case of course changes.



Fig. III-5. Gravity meter.

Geochemistry

Treatment for MBARI core sample for pore water analyses

Seafloor sediments collected by MBARI corer were subsampled into several sections of every 5 cm interval from the holes of the MBARI corer wall by insertion of 28 mmf plastic tubes minimizing air contamination. Sampled sections were transferred into 50ml syringe in which stainless steel mesh and filtering paper was placed for rough filtration. Sediment in the 50ml plastic syringe was squeezed by a handy vice in refrigerator. Squeezed pore water was transferred into 10ml plastic syringe through 3 ways stopcock and 45µm membrane filter. Pore water samples were stored 10ml glass vials. The remaining sediment samples in the MBARI corer were slowly pushed out from the corer into plastic bags by 5cm interval. They are used for further pore water squeezing, if necessary, and the remaining samples were stored in the refrigerator for onboard analyses.

Onboard analyses

Concentrations of aqueous silica and NH_4^+ and pH were measured onboard in this cruise. If the above analyses show the involvement of deep fluid to the squeezed fluid sample, alkalinity was measured too.

рН

pH of fluid sample was measured by Metrhom pH meter with combined glass electrode, which was calibrated against JIS standard buffer solutions of pH=6.88 (20°C) nad 4.00 (20°C). Measurements were performed within several hours after completion of squeezing on board.

Dissolved silica (SiO₂(aq))

Dissolved silica was measured by colorimetry of molybdate at wavelength of 812µm. Analytical procedure is as follows:

- (1) Take water sample (0.5 ml) in cuvetto, and then add H_2O (0.5 ml), and Molybdate solution (1.0 ml).
- (2) After standing for 10 to 20 minutes, add reducing solution (1.5 ml).
- (3) Cover the cuvetto with sealon film and shake vigorously and wait for 3 hours.
- (4) Absorption was measured at 812 nm.

$NH_{A}-N$

 NH_{4} -N in fluid is measured by colorimetry at 640 nm according to the following procedure:

- (1) Take fluid sample (0.1 ml) in cuvetto.
- (2) Add phenol solution (0.5 ml).
- (3) Add nitorprusside solution (0.5 ml).
- (4) Add oxidizing solution (0.5 ml).
- (5) Wait for at least 1 hour.
- (6) Absorption was measured at $640 \mu m$.

Alkalinity

Alkalinity of fluid is measured by the Gran titration method according to the following procedure:

- (1) Take 10 ml of raw fluid sample in a plastic bottle.
- (2) Adjust pH to 3.5 by titration of $0.1 \text{M H}_2\text{SO}_4$.
- (3) Add 0.005 ml of 0.1M H_2SO_4 and record pH and equilibrium voltage.
- (4) Repeat step (3) at least 10 times.
- Calculate alkalinity of sample by Gran plot method.

IV. Dive Report

Seven dives were conducted during KR06-15 Leg 1 cruise. Dive list, dive site map, and each dive report are given in this chapeter.

Dive#	Investigater	Main objectives	Site -	Datum	Start	Lat.(N)	Lon.(E)	Depth (m)
date	Affiliation	inali objectives		Nav.	End(LCT)			
7K#369	Hitoshi CHIBA	Sampling rocks and pebbles, MBARI cores, and observation at the summit of	Conical	WGS-84	12:04	19°31.70' N	146°38.88' E	3085
28th Nov.06	Okayama Univ.	the seamount	Seamount	SSBL	14:40	19°32.41' N	146°38.95' E	3121
7K#370	Hirokazu MAEKAWA	Sampling rocks and pebbles, MBARI cores, and observation at the summit of	Pacman	WGS-84	10:48	19°16.39' N	146°56.11' E	3143
29th Nov.06	Osaka Prefecture Univ.		Seamount	SSBL	14:52	19°15.44' N	146°55.77' E	3036
7K#371	Hirokazu MAEKAWA	Observation of the steep slope showing the cross-cut section of serpentinite		WGS-84	10:50	18°35.90' N	146°58.57' E	2948
30th Nov.06	Osaka Prefecture Univ.	seamount	Seamount	SSBL	14:43	18°35.49' N	146°58.26' E	2632
7K#372	Hisayoshi YOKOSE	Observation of the steep slope showing		WGS-84	10:50	18°15.77'N	147°18.54'E	3498
01th Dec.06	Kumamoto Univ.	the cross-cut section of the eastern ridge of the seamount	Seamount	SSBL	14:38	18°16.38'N	147°18.23'E	3055
7K#373	Hirokazu Maekawa	Observation of the steep slope showing the cross-cut section of the near-trench		WGS-84	10:48	17°53.38'N	147°28.71'E	3736
02th Dec.06	Osaka Prefecture Univ.	seamount	Seamount	SSBL	14:36	17°53.62'N	147°28.25'E	3305
7K#374	Kantaro FUJIOKA	Making a topographic and geological cross sectional overview of Turquoise	Turquoise	WGS-84	10:41	16°56.99' N	147°10.26' E	3306
03th Dec.06	JAMSTEC IFREE	Seamoumt at the southern slope.	Seamount	SSBL	13:41	16°57.51' N	147°10.55' E	3196
7K#375	Koshi YAMAMOTO	Sampling rocks and pebbles, MBARI cores, and observation at the summit of	North Chamorro	WGS-84	12:27	13°55.41'N	146°14.55'E	3484
08th Dec.06	Nagoya Univ.	the seamount	Seamount	SSBL	14:44	13°55.85'N	146°14.34'E	3449

Dive list of KR06-15 Leg 1 cruise.





Bathymetric map showing location of each dive. Red stars indicate thelocations of dive sites.



Bathymetric map showing location of each dive. Red stars indicate thelocations of dive sites.

Dive Report

D: NI.	-		7000II Dive	e #369	
Dive No.	369	Da	ate	2006/	/11/28
	Name			Affiliation	
English	Hitoshi CHIBA		Ok	ayama Univers	ity
Japanese	千葉 仁		2.1.1 Tauching	Address	
Speciality	Geochemistry	3-1-1 Tsushima-naka, Okayama, Okayama 700-8530			
Theme	Geography, Geology, Petrolog Mariana Forearc	y and Interstitia	l Water Chemis	stry of Conical	Seamount,
Area		Mariana	Trench		
Site	Con	ical Seamount,	Marinana Fore	arc	
	Latitude	Long	gitude	Time	Depth
Landing	19°31.70' N	146°3	8.88' E	12:04	3209 m
Leaving	19°32.41' N	146°3	8.95' E	14:40	3121 m
Cruising Distance	1300 m	Deepe	st Point	3209 m	
Dive	Landed at the south slope of Coni cold seep field with many carbona course. The surface of the seamou was observed almost everywhere. preridotite and serpentinite). Betw serpentine flow were observed. St structure of serpentine flow. Old s Above about 3150m water depth, cold seep was observed. At the en tall chimney. The top of the chimr	the chimneys, and int was entirely of At the landing p eep cliffs were of erpentine flow w carbonate chimn	I to sample rocks overed with serp oint, we sampled and leaving point bserved frequent as found to be co eys were found s	and sediment al- entine mud flow. two rocks (serpe s, many ridges n ly and show the s pated by mangand everal times. Bu	ong the dive Rripple mark entinized nade by shallow internal
Summary	entirely calcium carbonate. One re chimney. We, unfortunately, could the western edge of the area.	ney was sampled ock sample (serp	by the manipulat entinized prerido	tor and was comj tite) was taken n	t no active he dead 1m posed almost earby the
Apparatus	entirely calcium carbonate. One re chimney. We, unfortunately, could	ney was sampled ock sample (serp l not reach the ce	by the manipulat entinized prerido	tor and was comj tite) was taken n	t no active he dead 1m posed almost earby the
Apparatus Visual	entirely calcium carbonate. One re chimney. We, unfortunately, could the western edge of the area. MBARI corer	hey was sampled ock sample (serp l not reach the ce 2, rake	by the manipulat entinized prerido	tor and was comj tite) was taken n	t no active he dead 1m posed almost earby the
Apparatus	entirely calcium carbonate. One re chimney. We, unfortunately, could the western edge of the area. MBARI corer short(30cm) x 3, long(50cm) x	hey was sampled ock sample (serp I not reach the ce 2, rake Camera 277	by the manipulat entinized prerido	tor and was comj tite) was taken n	t no active he dead 1m posed almost earby the

Principal Investigater: Hitoshi CHIBA Dive#369

Preliminary Results of KAIREI 7000II Dive #369

Summary of Results (For press)

Please write main three results of this dive.

1) Observation of serpentine flow ridge and cliff showing the structure of shallow part of the serpentine flow deposit.

2) Sampling of a dead carbonate chimney.

3) MBARI sampling near the sampled chimney.

1)Observation of serpentine flow ridge and cliff showing the structure of shallow part of the serpentine flow deposit.

Ridges of a few meters high were observed frequently during the dive. The ridge consists of fine serpentine mud and boulders. The cliffs of a few meters high were also observed frequently. At least four layers were observed at the cliff of 3meters high. Top layer look likes brown at TV3 and consists of fine particles, probably calcareous ooze. The second layer contains white matrix and boulders, the serpentine mud flow. The third one is similar to the top layer and the forth is also similar to the second one. This observation indicates that the serpentine mud flow repeated several times at the interval in which the calcareous ooze deposited on the seafloor.

2) Sampling of a dead carbonate chimney

Dead carbonate chimney (about 1m high) near the leaving point was sampled. The chimney was fragile enough to sample by the manipulator. Obvious zonation within the chimney was not found at the cutting section. No cold seepage activity was found from this chimney. Also, no cold seep biological community which depends on chemosynthetic bacteria was found in this seamount.

3) MBARI sampling near the sampled chimney

In front of the dead carbonate chimney, two MBARI cores were successfully sampled. No cold seep activity and bilogogical community related to the cold seep was found in this area.

Preliminary Results of KAIREI 7000II Dive #369

Purpose and the progress of this dive

Main purpose of this dive

The main objectives of this dive are;

(1) To make a topographic and geological cross sectional overview of Conical Seamoumt at the southern slope.

(2) To take rock samples along the Kaikou 7000II's survey line,

(3) To sample sediments by MBARI corers at the summit area for the geochemical analyses.

Historical Review of Survey Area (References)

The mud volcanoes at the outer Mariana forearc lie on the band that extends from 30 to 120km behind the trench axis (Fryer et al., 1985, 1995, 2000). Among these mud volcanoes, cold spring waters were first observed near the summit of Conical Seamout (Fryer et al., 1990). These springs had chimneys composed of aragonaite, calcite, and amorphous Mg-silicates. When one chimney was destroyed, it started to emit a slow flow of cold water with pH 9.3 and elevated dissolved carbonate.

Conical Seamout was drilled by Ocean Drilling Program (ODP) Site 780 in 1989 (Fryer et al., 1990). The analysed pore water sample had less than half the chloride content of seawater and a pH of 12.6. Relative to seawater it had higher to much higher sulfate, dissolved carbonate, ammonia, K, Rb, B, etc.; and lower to much lowerMg, Ca, Sr, Li, Si, phosphate, and Sr isotopic ratio (Mottl, 1992; Mottl et al., 2003).

During YK03-07 cruise using Shinkai 6500, one dive was devoted to observe the same area as prviously visited by many Alvin dive

Pre-dive Survey

Additon to the previous surveys, single line of multi-narrow beam bathymetric survay with SEA BEAM 2112 plus side scan sonar mode was carried out as a predive survey. The single line map made in this cruise had noise in the righthand side of the ship. This made the shape of the summit of the seamount different fromt the map made by "Yokosuka" in 2003. Therefore, dive was planed using the old "Yokosuka"'s map.

Preliminary Results of KAIREI 7000II Dive #369

Dive Result 1

1) Topography

Dive was conducted at the suothern gentle slope near the summit of Conical seamount. Small scale topographyc features which were not described in the seabeam map are ridges made by serpentine mud flow and many cliffs a few meters high. The serpentine flow ridge were found frequently and their height were a few meters. They contain boulders in serpentine matrix. The cliffs of a few meters high are also seen frequently. Dead or broken carbonate chimenys were found mainly above 3150m. There is no mound structure like a hydrothermal mound around chimenys.

2) Geology

Characteristic geologic features of the diving area are serpentine mud flow ridge. They occur frequently and contain boulders of serpentinized peridotite and serpentinite. Cliffes of a few meters high were also observed frequently. Observation of the cliff shows that there are at least four layers. The top layer looks like brown at TV3 and consists of fine particles, probably calcareous ooze. The second layer contains white matrix and boulders, the serpentine mud flow. The third one is similar to the top layer and the forth is also similar to the second one. This observation indicates that the serpentine mud flow repeated several time at the interval in which the calcareous ooze deposited on the seafloor.

Dead and/or fallen carbonate chimneys were found about above 3150 m water depth. No cold seeqpage was observed around the chimney. Also, there is no biological comunity associated with the chimney, confirming the absence of the active seepage now. No mound structure was observed at the base of the chimney. It may mean that the carbonate chimney grew in a single stage and the cold seep activity was short-lived.

Preliminary Results of KAIKOU 7000II Dive #369

Dive Result 2

3) Biology

Population of the living things is scarce. They are sea cucumber, sea anemone and shrimp. The low population and lack of biological community indicate that the cold seepage does not occur at the diving area of this dive.

4) Others (Operation at sea floor)

MBARI core sampling

Principal Investigater: Hitoshi CHIBA Dive#369
	Preliminary Results of KAIREI 7000II Dive	#369
	5 minutes highlight of each dive results	
1)	12:09:40 ~ 12:10:32 TV 3 Sampling of the first rock sample.	0:00:52
2)	13:17:30 ~ 13:18:30TV 3Serpentine flow including boulders.	0:01:00
3)	13:46:00 ~ 13:48:00 TV 1 High serpentine cliff, debris flow unit, remarkably layered with peridotite block.	0:02:00
4)	14:04:45 ~ 14:05:05 TV 3 Purple colored octopus escaping from the veihicle	0:00:20
5)	14:22:00 ~ 14:22:30TV 3Sampling of the carbonate chimney	0:00:30
6)		0:00:00
7)		0:00:00
8)		0:00:00
9)		0:00:00
10)		0:00:00
11)		0:00:00
12)		0:00:00
13)		0:00:00
		Total Time: 04:42
		Hitoshi CHIRA Diye#360

Principal Investigater: Hitoshi CHIBA Dive#369

KR06-15.7K.Dive.369.Conical.SMT





Dive Log of 7K Dive #369

Site Conical SMT

2006/11/28

Time (JST) 10:21	Dep. (m)	Alt. (m)	Head (Deg)	Description Landing on the water	Remarks	Latitude/ Longitude 19°-31.6822'N/	
0:41				Start to decline		146°-38.9579'E 19°-31.6847'N/	X · 0.0
0.41						146°-38.9572'E	
1:53	3089	120	0	Leave the vehicle		19°-31.6945'N/ 146°-38.9177'E	
2:02	3199	8		visible on the bottom muddy bottom with small chips			1. 00.0
				current ripple on the bottom			
2:04	3209	0	3	reached on the bottom		19°-31.6934'N/ 146°-38.9211'E	
2:06	3208	0	1	(st.1) try to get the sample (float) two rocks and the rake			
				serpentine mud with pebble and boulders			
2:08	3208	0	56	(st.1) get the sample on this side of the box (large) (#369-R-01-01)	No.1	19°-31.6934'N/ 146°-38.9211'E	1
2:11	3208	0	57.5	(st.1) get the sample on this side of the box (small) (#369-R-01-02)	No.2	110 50.721112	1. 01.0
2:16		0	57	(st.1) get the muddy serpentinite sample in the box (by the rake)	No.3		
				visible on pressure ridge			
		2 3		topographic gaps (reverse fault or serpentinite flow units) many pebble (float)			
		2		current ripple on the bottom			
		2	352	outcrops (a little mud)			
2:32	3192	2		wall in the right side, pale reddish asteroid			
	3192	1	6	current ripple on the bottom			
		3 4		many floating blocks on the muddy bottom			
	3185 3186	2		steep wall (about 5m gap) many floating blocks (pebble) on the muddy bottom			
		3		steep wall, lower side : current ripple on the bottom			
		5	355	a little gap (about 2m height)		1	
2:49	3171	3	8	a few boulders and many pebbles on the bottom			
	0112	0		a little gap (about 1m height)			
		0		a few boulders and many pebbles on the bottom			
	3170 3168	0		a fish			
		2	20	a little gap (about 2m height) many rocks along the ridge (float)			
		2	8	current ripple on the bottom			
		0		pebbles on the muddy bottom			
	3176	1	15	current ripple on the bottom and carbonate chimney(but only the base), no fluid			
			22	small and old two carbonate chimneys on the mud, no fluid			
	0111	2	21	tulip with glassy sponge			
		0 2		a few boulders and a little gap (>1m) muddy bottom			
		2		current ripple on the bottom with a little pebbles			
		0		serpentine follow, boulder			
		2		sonar shows four talus			
	0100	2	0	serpentine outcrop			
		0	55	two old chimneys and with no fluid			
	3158	2	27 14.02	the same chimney in the #179dive, after FUJIOKA fault wall (0.5m high)			
	3155 3152	2 1		serpentinite fault (gap <0.5m)			
5.51	5152	1		old chimney (only the base)			
3:39	3149	3		fallen chimney on the muddy bottom			
	3147	1		sea cucumber on the muddy bottom			
3:46	3141	3		Big serpentinite wall (lower side $>2.0m$, higher side $>1.0m$, total height $>3m$) debris flow unit ,remarkably layered with peridotite block. Rodingization and			
				cementation. These units show the features of powder flow.			
	3135	1		peridotite pebbles			
	0101	0		flow gap(<2m)			
	3136	1		fault			
	3136 3134	2		tulip serpentinite pebbles		-	
		2	13	serpentinite flow edge (N40W)			
3:58	3127	2	18	serpentinite flow edge (N55W)		1	
4:00	3128	2	17	serpentinite outcrop			
	3126	1		serpentinite flow edge (N80-90W)			
		3		red shrimp			
	3127 3128	2 0	0 57	outcrops (many old chimneys base), with sea cucumber (St.2) try to get sample by MBARI (orange,30cm) The corer is full filled the	No.4	19°-32.3655'N/	1
4:09	3128	0	57.31	pale yellow mud. (St.2) try to get sample by MBARI (green,50cm) The 1/3 corer is filled	No.5	146°-38.9371'E	Y: -26.0
		0		(St.2) try to get sample by MBARI (red,50cm) The 1/2 corer is filled.	No.6		
		0		(St.3) get the big chimney sample (at the top of chimney) by the arm and sample		19°-32.4360'N/	1
4:24	3129	0	57.37	in the basket. (#369-R-03-01) (St.4) get the sample used by the arm, sample is soft and put in the left side of	No.8	146°-38.9600'E	Y: 14.0
				the box (under the green MBARI) (#369-R-04-01)			
	3130		47.7	(St.4) get the sample used by the rake, sample puts in the box	No.9	100.02	
4:40	3121	2	35	leave bottom		19°-32.4360'N/	
4:50	3011			combine the vehicle		146°-38.9634'E 19°-32.4468'N/	
						146°-38.9726'E	
5:57				surfacing		19°-32.4277'N/	1
	1					146°-39.0245'E	1

Name Affiliation English Hirokazu MAEKAWA Osaka Prefecture University Japanese 前川 党和 Address Speciality Metamorphic petrology S99-8531, Japan Theme Geologic reconnaissance of Pacman Seamount Address Area Mariana Trench Site Summit area of Pacman Seamount Landing 19°16.3885'N 146°56.1071'E 10:48 312 Cruising 1700 m Deepest Point 3143 m The dive #370 surveyed at the eastern flank near the summit of Pacman Seamount. The aims of this dive are to take samples as many as possible for analysis of metamorphic and igneous petrology, and to find cold scep area at summit. We intended to go ahead about 4 km by the first plan, but the vehicl was not able to move so far. So we actually pushed forward only 1.7 km, and surveyed eastern slope along the dive course. After the landing at the eastern slope of the seamount, we moved to SSW direction. The surface of the samount is entirely covered with brownish mu materials with centimetric black colored fragments (probably serpentinite). Samgular to sub rounded cobble to boulder-sized serpentinized peridotites are sometimes scattered on the surface of the slope. Ripple marks were observed frequently, and tracks of some animals are common. Apparatus Box x1, MBARI corer: short(30cm) x 2, long(50cm) x 2, Rake x1 Visual Records Rocks 13, Cores: short x 2, lon	Dive No.	370	D	ate	2006/	/11/29
Japanese 前川 寬和 Address Japanese 前川 寬和 I-1, Gakuen-cho, Naka-ku, Sakai, Os Speciality Metamorphic petrology 599-8531, Japan Theme Geologic reconnaissance of Pacman Seamount 599-8531, Japan Area Mariana Trench Site Summit area of Pacman Seamount Landing 19°16.3885'N 146°56.1071'E 10:48 314 Leaving 19°15.4410'N 146°55.7715'E 14:52 303 Cruising 1700 m Deepest Point 3143 m Seamount. The aims of this dive are to take samples as many as possible for analysis of metamorphic and igneous petrology, and to find cold seep area at summit. We intended to go ahead about 4 km by the first plan, but the vehicl was not able to move so far. So we actually pushed forward only 1.7 km, and surveyed eastern slope along the dive course. After the landing at the eastern slope of the seamount, we moved to SSW direction. The surface of the seamount is entirely covered with brownish mu materials with centimetric black colored fragments (probably serpentinite). S angular to sub rounded cobble to boulder-sized serpentinized peridotites are sometimes scattered on the surface of the slope. Ripple marks were observed frequently, and tracks of some animals are common. Apparatus Box x1, MBARI corer: short(30cm) x 2, long(50cm) x 2, Rake x1 Visual Records Samples Rocks 13, Cores:	21101100	l				
Japanese 前川 短和 Interpretent in the image of the seamount is entirely covered with brownish mumaterials with centimetric black colored fragments (probably serpentinite). S Interpretent in the summary of the seamount is entirely covered with brownish mumaterials with centimetric black colored fragments (probably serpentinite). S Dive Summary Dive state of the summary of the summary of the summary is consistent of the summary of the summary is consistent of the sumary is consistent of the summary is consis	English	Hirokazu MAEKAV	WA	Osaka	Prefecture Uni	versity
Speciality Metamorphic petrology 599-8531, Japan Theme Geologic reconnaissance of Pacman Seamount Area Mariana Trench Site Summit area of Pacman Seamount Landing 19°16.3885`N 146°56.1071`E 10:48 314 Leaving 19°15.4410'N 146°55.7715`E 14:52 302 Cruising Distance The dive #370 surveyed at the eastern flank near the summit of Pacman Seamount. The aims of this dive are to take samples as many as possible for analysis of metamorphic and igneous petrology, and to find cold seep area at summit. We intended to go ahead about 4 km by the first plan, but the vehicl was not able to move so far. So we actually pushed forward only 1.7 km, and surveyed eastern slope along the dive course. After the landing at the eastern slope of the seamount, we moved to SSW direction. The surface of the seamount is entirely covered with brownish mu materials with centimetric black colored fragments (probably serpentinite). S angular to sub rounded cobble to boulder-sized serpentinized peridotites are sometimes scattered on the surface of the slope. Ripple marks were observed frequently, and tracks of some animals are common. Visual Records TV1, TV2, TV3, Digital Still Camera 136 Samples Rocks 13, Cores: short x 2, long x 2, Rake Pacman Seamount serrentinized peridotite serpentine flow	Japanese	前川 寛和				hai Qaaba
Area Mariana Trench Site Summit area of Pacman Seamount Landing 19°16.3885'N 146°56.1071'E 10:48 314 Leaving 19°15.4410'N 146°55.7715'E 14:52 302 Cruising Distance 1700 m Deepest Point 3143 m The dive #370 surveyed at the eastern flank near the summit of Pacman Seamount. The aims of this dive are to take samples as many as possible for analysis of metamorphic and igneous petrology, and to find cold seep area at summit. We intended to go ahead about 4 km by the first plan, but the vehicl was not able to move so far. So we actually pushed forward only 1.7 km, and surveyed eastern slope along the dive course. After the landing at the eastern slope of the seamount, we moved to SSW direction. The surface of the seamount is entirely covered with brownish mu materials with centimetric black colored fragments (probably serpentinite). S angular to sub rounded cobble to boulder-sized serpentinized peridotites are sometimes scattered on the surface of the slope. Ripple marks were observed frequently, and tracks of some animals are common. Apparatus Box x1, MBARI corer: short(30cm) x 2, long(50cm) x 2, Rake x1 Visual Records Rocks 13, Cores: short x 2, long x 2, Rake Key Pacman Seamount sementinized peridotite sementine flow	Speciality	Metamorphic petrolo	ogy			ikai, Osaka
Site Summit area of Pacman Seamount Landing Latitude Longitude Time Detty and the seamount Landing 19°16.3885' N 146°56.1071'E 10:48 314 Leaving 19°15.4410' N 146°55.7715'E 14:52 302 Cruising Distance 1700 m Deepest Point 3143 m The dive #370 surveyed at the eastern flank near the summit of Pacman Seamount. The aims of this dive are to take samples as many as possible for analysis of metamorphic and igneous petrology, and to find cold seep area at summit. We intended to go ahead about 4 km by the first plan, but the vehicl was not able to move so far. So we actually pushed forward only 1.7 km, and surveyed eastern slope along the dive course. After the landing at the eastern slope of the seamount, we moved to SSW direction. The surface of the seamount is entirely covered with brownish mu materials with centimetric black colored fragments (probably serpentinize). S angular to sub rounded cobble to boulder-sized serpentinized peridotites are sometimes scattered on the surface of the slope. Ripple marks were observed frequently, and tracks of some animals are common. Visual Records Tv1, TV2, TV3, Digital Still Camera 136 Samples Rocks 13, Cores: short x 2, long x 2, Rake Key Pacman Seamount sementinized peridotite, sementine flow	Theme	Geologic reconnaissance of Pa	acman Seamou	nt		
LandingLatitudeLongitudeTimeDecLanding19°16.3885' N146°56.1071' E10:48314Leaving19°15.4410' N146°55.7715' E14:52303Cruising Distance1700 mDeepest Point3143 mThe dive #370 surveyed at the eastern flank near the summit of Pacman Seamount. The aims of this dive are to take samples as many as possible for analysis of metamorphic and igneous petrology, and to find cold seep area at summit. We intended to go ahead about 4 km by the first plan, but the vehicl was not able to move so far. So we actually pushed forward only 1.7 km, and surveyed eastern slope along the dive course. After the landing at the eastern slope of the seamount, we moved to SSW direction. The surface of the seamount is entirely covered with brownish mu materials with centimetric black colored fragments (probably serpentinite). S angular to sub rounded cobble to boulder-sized serpentinized peridotites are sometimes scattered on the surface of the slope. Ripple marks were observed frequently, and tracks of some animals are common.Apparatus RecordsBox x1, MBARI corer: short(30cm) x 2, long(50cm) x 2, Rake x1Visual RecordsTV1, TV2, TV3, Digital Still Camera 136Samples Rocks 13, Cores: short x 2, long x 2, Rake KeyPacman Seamount sementinized peridotite, sementine flow.	Area		Mariana	a Trench		
Landing19°16.3885' N146°56.1071' E10:48314Leaving19°15.4410' N146°55.7715' E14:52303Cruising Distance1700 mDeepest Point3143 mThe dive #370 surveyed at the eastern flank near the summit of Pacman Seamount. The aims of this dive are to take samples as many as possible for analysis of metamorphic and igneous petrology, and to find cold seep area at summit. We intended to go ahead about 4 km by the first plan, but the vehicl was not able to move so far. So we actually pushed forward only 1.7 km, and surveyed eastern slope along the dive course. After the landing at the eastern slope of the seamount, we moved to SSW direction. The surface of the seamount is entirely covered with brownish mu- materials with centimetric black colored fragments (probably serpentinite). S angular to sub rounded cobble to boulder-sized serpentinized peridotites are sometimes scattered on the surface of the slope. Ripple marks were observed frequently, and tracks of some animals are common.ApparatusBox x1, MBARI corer: short(30cm) x 2, long(50cm) x 2, Rake x1Visual RecordsTV1, TV2, TV3, Digital Still Camera 136SamplesRocks 13, Cores: short x 2, long x 2, Rake Pacman Seamount, serpentinized peridotite serpentine flow.	Site	Su	mmit area of F	acman Seamou	int	
JoinJo		Latitude	Long	gitude	Time	Depth
Cruising Distance1700 mDeepest Point3143 mThe dive #370 surveyed at the eastern flank near the summit of Pacman Seamount. The aims of this dive are to take samples as many as possible for analysis of metamorphic and igneous petrology, and to find cold seep area at summit. We intended to go ahead about 4 km by the first plan, but the vehicl was not able to move so far. So we actually pushed forward only 1.7 km, and surveyed eastern slope along the dive course. After the landing at the eastern slope of the seamount, we moved to SSW direction. The surface of the seamount is entirely covered with brownish mu materials with centimetric black colored fragments (probably serpentinite). S angular to sub rounded cobble to boulder-sized serpentinized peridotites are sometimes scattered on the surface of the slope. Ripple marks were observed frequently, and tracks of some animals are common.ApparatusBox x1, MBARI corer: short(30cm) x 2, long(50cm) x 2, Rake x1Visual RecordsTV1, TV2, TV3, Digital Still Camera 136SamplesRocks 13, Cores: short x 2, long x 2, Rake Key	Landing	19°16.3885' N	146°56.	.1071'E	10:48	3143 m
Distance 1700 m Deepest Point 3143 m Distance The dive #370 surveyed at the eastern flank near the summit of Pacman Seamount. The aims of this dive are to take samples as many as possible for analysis of metamorphic and igneous petrology, and to find cold seep area at summit. We intended to go ahead about 4 km by the first plan, but the vehicl was not able to move so far. So we actually pushed forward only 1.7 km, and surveyed eastern slope along the dive course. After the landing at the eastern slope of the seamount, we moved to SSW direction. The surface of the seamount is entirely covered with brownish mumaterials with centimetric black colored fragments (probably serpentinite). Sangular to sub rounded cobble to boulder-sized serpentinized peridotites are sometimes scattered on the surface of the slope. Ripple marks were observed frequently, and tracks of some animals are common. Apparatus Box x1, MBARI corer: short(30cm) x 2, long(50cm) x 2, Rake x1 Visual Records TV1, TV2, TV3, Digital Still Camera 136 Samples Rocks 13, Cores: short x 2, long x 2, Rake	Leaving	19°15.4410' N	146°55.	.7715' E	14:52	3036 m
Seamount. The aims of this dive are to take samples as many as possible for analysis of metamorphic and igneous petrology, and to find cold seep area at summit. We intended to go ahead about 4 km by the first plan, but the vehicl was not able to move so far. So we actually pushed forward only 1.7 km, and surveyed eastern slope along the dive course.Dive SummaryAfter the landing at the eastern slope of the seamount, we moved to SSW direction. The surface of the seamount is entirely covered with brownish mu materials with centimetric black colored fragments (probably serpentinite). S angular to sub rounded cobble to boulder-sized serpentinized peridotites are sometimes scattered on the surface of the slope. Ripple marks were observed frequently, and tracks of some animals are common.Apparatus RecordsBox x1, MBARI corer: short(30cm) x 2, long(50cm) x 2, Rake x1Visual RecordsTV1, TV2, TV3, Digital Still Camera 136Samples Rocks 13, Cores: short x 2, long x 2, Rake Pacman Seamount, serpentinized peridotite, serpentine flow	0	1700 m	Deepe	st Point	314	-3 m
Visual Records TV1, TV2, TV3, Digital Still Camera 136 Samples Rocks 13, Cores: short x 2, long x 2, Rake Key Pacman Seamount_sementinized peridotite_sementine flow		Seamount. The aims of this d analysis of metamorphic and summit. We intended to go al was not able to move so far. S surveyed eastern slope along After the landing at the ea direction. The surface of the materials with centimetric bla angular to sub rounded cobbl	live are to tak igneous petro head about 4 So we actuall the dive coun stern slope of seamount is e	e samples as r ology, and to f km by the firs y pushed forw rse. f the seamoun entirely covere	nany as possil ind cold seep t plan, but the vard only 1.7 k t, we moved to ed with brown bably serpenti	ole for area at the vehicle cm, and just
Records TV1, TV2, TV3, Digital Still Camera 136 Samples Rocks 13, Cores: short x 2, long x 2, Rake Key Pacman Seamount, sementinized peridotite, sementine flow			le to boulder- urface of the	sized serpentinslope. Ripple	-	nite). Sub tes are
Samples Rocks 13, Cores: short x 2, long x 2, Rake Key Pacman Seamount sementinized peridotite sementine flow		frequently, and tracks of som	le to boulder- urface of the le animals are	sized serpenti slope. Ripple common.	marks were ob	nite). Sub tes are
Pacman Seamount sementinized periodute sementine now	Visual	frequently, and tracks of som Box x1, MBARI corer: short	le to boulder- urface of the le animals are (30cm) x 2, le	sized serpentin slope. Ripple common.	marks were ob	nite). Sub tes are
Words	Visual Records	frequently, and tracks of som Box x1, MBARI corer: short TV1, TV2, TV3, Digital Still	le to boulder- urface of the le animals are (30cm) x 2, le l Camera 136	sized serpentin slope. Ripple common.	marks were ob	nite). Sub tes are

Summary of Results (For press)

Please write main three results of this dive.

1) Observation of the modes of occurrence of serpentine flow and serpentinized peridotites.

2) Sampling of serpentinized peridotite.

3) White colored blocks which are probably parts of base of chimney.

1) Observation of the modes of occurrence of serpentine flow and serpentinized peridotites.

Many large blocks of serpentinized peridotite are sporadically but intensely scattered in the fine-grained smooth mud surfaces. They are highly fragmented. Some of such area may represent outcrops of basement rocks, or may constitute a part of ridge of serpentine flow.

2) Sampling of serpentinized peridotite.

All samples we recovered during dive #370 are serpentinized harzburgite and dunite. Some samples retain original olivine, spinel, and orthopyroxene.

3) White colored blocks which are probably parts of base of chimney.

Just before the leaving the bottom, we found two subrounded blocks. One is 50cm in diameter, and another is more than 1 m in diameter. They are characteristically white in color, and may be parts of the base of chimneys. Unfortunately, we didn't have time, we could not take any samples.

Preliminary Results of KAIREI 7000II Dive #370 Purpose and the progress of this dive

Main purpose of this dive

The main objectives of the dive #370 are;

1) Sampling of serpentinized peridotites to examine petrological heterogenity among each seamount, and to examine lateral variation of serpentine mineals from the trench to eastward.

2) Sampling of metamorphic rocks to understand the nature of metamorphism which prevailed below forearc.

3) Looking for chimneys and taking sediments by MBARI corerer to examine interstitial water.

Historical Review of Survey Area (References)

P. Fryer and her coworlkers had many works on the topography, petrology and tectonics of the serpentine seamount in the Mariana Forearc. Her and her colleague's work started from 1981 and published several tens papers concerning serpentine seamount. JAMSTEC research vessel visited here in 1992 to have three dives (#178 at Pacman Seamount, #179 at Conical Seamount and #180 at Coni-Pac triangle), and R/V Yokosuka with Shinkai 6500 carried out the biological servey at the southeastern arm of the crescent-shaped Pacman Seamounts.

Pre-dive Survey

SeaBeam swath mapping of the Pacman Seamount was carried out by R/V Yokosuka in 2003 covering the whole seamount. Night survey of theservey area of the seamount was carried out before the dive #370.

Dive Result 1

1) Topography

We landed at the eastern flank of summit of Pacman seamount. The landing point was smooth and gentle slope, and covered with thick muddy materials. Many large blocks of serpentinized peridotite are sporadically but intensely scattered in the fine-grained smooth mud surfaces. Some of such area may represent outcrops of basement rocks, or may constitute a part of ridge of gravity flow of serpentinite materials.

2) Geology

Characteristic geologic features of the diving area are sporadically but intensely distributed rocky outcrops of serpentinized peridotites. All samples taken in this dive are serpentinized peridotites or serpentinites. The most notably thing is that the area is exclusively occupied by these rocks.

Two white-colored blocks were recognized at the leaving point. They are 50-100cm in diameter, and looks like some kind of carbonate rock. They may be parts of the base of chimneys. although we could not take any samples.

Dive Result 2

3) Biology

Some kinds of fish, seastars, red shrimps, glassy sponges are often found. Animal tracks are also commonly observed on the muddy sea floor.

4) Others (Operation at sea floor)

MBARI core sampling

	Preliminary Results of KAIREI 7000II Dive	#370
	5 minutes highlight of each dive results	
1)	10:47:25~10:47:40 Depth 3143 m TV 3 Layers including pebbly-sized serpentinite fragments.	0:00:15
2)	10:51:00~10:51:35 Depth 3143 m TV 3 Sampling of pebbly-sized rock fragments by rake.	0:00:35
3)	11:29:10~11:29:45Depth 3115 mTV 3Serpentinized peridotites exclusively occupy rocky parts of serpentine flows.	0:00:35
4)	11:34:00~11:34:35Depth 3109 mTV 3A fish swimming quietly above the serpentine flow region.	0:00:35
5)	11:35:30~11:36:00 Depth 3107 m TV 3 Rocky surfaces of serpentinized peridotite and a starfish.	0:00:30
6)	12:03:45~12:04:40 Depth 3069 m TV 3 Sampling of serpentinized peridotite by a manupilator	0:00:55
	13:09:00~13:09:10Depth 3022 mTV 3A Glassy sponge with a star fish on the muddy surface near serpentinized peridotites.	0:00:35
8)	13:18:50~13:19:10Depth 3021 mTV 3A fish is swimming near the summit of Pacman Seamount.	0:00:20
9)	13:21:15~13:21:30Depth 3021 mTV 3A fish is swimming near the summit of Pacman Seamount.	0:00:15
10)	13:25:07~13:25:32Depth 3021 mTV3Surface of muddy slope and a red shrimp.	0:00:25
11)		0:00:00
12)		0:00:00
13)		0:00:00
		Total Time: 05:0

KR06-15.7K.Dive.370.Pacman.SMT





Site Pacman SMT

Time	Dep.	Alt.	Head	Description	Remarks	Latitude/	
JST)	(m)		(Deg)	* *	Kelliarks	Longitude	
	1310	121		driving for the sea floor			
0:13	2018 3021	99 120	129 77	launcher depth: 2000m, driving for the sea floor leave the vehicle			
0:46	3134	9	197	visible on the bottom			
		0	188	arrive to the sea bottom(st.1), current ripple			
0:48	3143	0	212	(st.1) serpentinite pebbles on the muddy floor		19°-16.3885'N/	X: 10.0
						146°-56.1071'E	Y: -32.0
0:52	3143	0	212	(st.1) get the serpentine muds including blacky pebbles used by rake in the black box	No. 1(box)		
0:55		2	218	leave the bottom, pebble-sized blocks on muddy foor, trails by echinoid, current ripple			
0:59	3140 3136	2	208 238	trails by echinoid (st.2) boulder-sized (<1m) blocks, ripple current			
1:10		0	258	(st. 2) get the serpentinite block by the arm, put in the	No. 2	19°-16.2909'N/	X: -170.0
				small basket(red lined) (#370-02R-01)		146°-56.0637'E	
1:14	3136	0	244	(st. 2) get the smaller serpentinite block by the arm, put in the small basket(red lined)	No. 3		
1.16	2126	0	244	(#370-02R-02)	N. 4(harr)		
1:16	3136 3135	0	244 212	(st. 2), rake was broken, but can get the sample of the serpentine muds, put in the black box leave the bottom	No. 4(box)		
1:21	3130	1	210	current ripple, boulder-sized (<1m) serpentinite blocks on the serpentine mud floor including			
				black pebbles			
	3114	3	201	current ripple, very large boulder-sized (<2m) serpentinite blocks (peridotite?)			
1:32	3112 3109	1	207 193	mummy of BORUBONIAN? a fish			
		4	219	serpentinite mound (1m high)			
		2	203	red shrimp			
			213 210	current ripple a fish			
			210	variably-sized serpentinite blocks			1
1:44	3093	2	167	srepentine muds including black pebbles, current ripple			
1:48	3089 3039	3	207 219	boulder-sized serpentinite blocks boulder-sized serpentinite blocks			
1:52	3039	2	219	boulder-sized serpentinite blocks red shrimp			-
1:53	3076	1	215	a fish			
1:53	3076	1	215	current ripple			
1:56		2 4	193 208	variably-sized serpentinite blocks that are widely distributed arrive to the bottom, manganese-coated blocks			
2:04	3070		214		No. 5	19°-16.0752'N/	X: -568.0
				hand side of the black box). This site is a serpentinite outcrop that is highly sheared (by Prof.		146°-55.9245'E	Y: -352.0
				Yokose-san) (#370-03R-01)			
2:05	3069	1	200	(St.3) get the serpentinite block by the arm, put in the basket that was located at rake before	No. 6		
2:06	3069	1	203	(#370-03R-02) (St.3) get the serpentinite block by the arm, put in the basket that was located at rake before	No. 7		-
2.00	5009	1	203	(#370-03R-03)	110. 7		
2:07	3069	1	205	(St.3) get the serpentinite block by the arm, put in the basket that was located at rake before	No. 8		
				(#370-03R-04)			
2:08	3068	2	191	leave the bottom, asteroid			
2:09		4 2	223 199	current ripple white fish, current ripple (E-W striking ridges)			
2:25	3032	3	235	serpentinite blocks that are widely outcroped, making mounds (ridge in about 2m in high)			
2:35	3029	2 2	197	serpentinite blocks that are widely outcroped			
2:41	3028 3025	2	200 199	red shrimp, current ripple (E-W striking ridge), serpentinite blocks(1m in size) serpentinite blocks on the muddy floor (peridotite?)			
2:54	3023	0	193	arrive to the bottom(st.4), get the serpentinite block, put in the large basket beside the small basket	No. 9	19°-15.8215'N/	X: -1036
				(red lined) (#370-04R-01)		146°-55.7486'E	Y: -660.0
2:55	3024	0	197	(st.4) get the serpentinite block in the large basket beside the small basket (red lined).	No. 10		
2.57	2024	0	100	(#370-04R-02)	NT- 11		
2:56	3024	0	196	(st.4) get the serpentinite (peridotite?) block in the large basket beside the small basket (red lined). (#370-04R-03)	NO. 11		
2:57	3023	1	197	leave the bottom			
3:00	3022	2	196	current ripple (N70-80W striking ridge)			
3:05	3022 3022	0	221 201	glass sponge, dark-colored fish black-colored pebbles in serpentine muds			
		0	199	arrive to the sea bottom, fail to get the sample by rake			
3:15		2	191	leave the bottom			
3:19		0	191	big fish!			
3:26	3021 3025	1 0	190 177	variably-sized (<2m) serpentinite blocks course change to point 3			
3:40	3027	2	160	on course			
3:40	3027	2	160	current ripple, rounded pebbles			
3:53	3038 3039	2 0	155 154	arrive to the bottom, (st.5) (st. 5) get the serpentine mud core used by MBARI (blue color, 30 cm in high). The 1/1 corer is	No. 12	19°-15.5656'N/	X: -1508
5.50	5059	ľ	1.54	(st. 5) get the serpendine mud core used by MBART (ofthe color, 50 cm m mgn). The 1/1 corer is filled.	10.12		
4:00		0	135	leave the bottom			
4:15	3042	3	136	serpentinite boulders (>1m)			
4:17	3043	0	121	arrive to the bottom (st.6) get the serpentinite block (yellow color), put in the large basket beside the small basket	No. 13	100 15 400 4'NI/	V. 1622
4:18	3043	0	121	(\$370-06R-01)	NO. 15	19°-15.4984'N/ 146°-55.7817'E	X: -1632
4:20	3043	0	121	(st.6) get the serpentinite block (smaller than No. 13), put in the large basket beside the small	No. 14	10 55.7017 E	1002.0
				basket (#370-06R-02)			
4:21	3043	0	119	leave the bottom			
4:22	3042 3037	2 2	144 137	current ripple serpentinite blocks			
	3039	0	217	arrive of the bottom			
4:26		0	217	(st.7) get the serpentine mud core by MBARI (yellow color, 30 cm in high). The 1/1 corer is filled.	No. 15		X: 1692.
4.25	2020		017		NY 15	146°-55.7875'E	Y: -592.0
4:35	3039	0	217	(st.7) get the serpentine mud core by MBARI (red color, 50 cm in high). deg. 217. The 3/5 corer is	No. 16		
4:43	3039	0	217	filled. (st.7) get the serpentine mud core by MBARI (green color, 50 cm in high). deg.217. The 1/1 corer	No. 17		
-1.43	5059	ľ	~1/	(st. /) get the serpendne mud core by MBARI (green color, 50 cm in high). deg.217. The 1/1 corer is filled.			
4:44	3038	2	141	leave the bottom			
4:46	3037	1	159	(st.7) get the serpentinite block by the arm, put in the basket of rake (#370-07R-01)	No.18		1
4:48	3037	0	159	(st.7) get the serpentinite block by the arm, put in the basket of rake, located at site above No. 18	No. 19		
				sample (#370-07R-02)			
4:49		3	134	leave the bottom, serpentinite blocks			
4:51	3035 3036	1	233	layered serpentinite outcrop(?), having a schistosity (antigorite schist?)		100.15.447003	N/ 1=7
4:52		0	88	leave the bottom			X: -1738 Y: -620.

	Preliminary Results	of KAIREI	7000II Dive	e #371	
Dive No.	371		ate	2006/	11/30
	Name	Name Affiliation			
English	Hirokazu MAEKA	WA	Osaka	Prefecture Uni	versity
Japanese	前川 寬和			Address	
Speciality	Metamorphic petrol	ogy	1-1, Gakuen-ch 599-8531, Japa		kai, Osaka
Theme	Geologic reconnaissance of Ty	win Peaks 3 Sea	amount		
Area		Mariana	Trench		
Site		Twin Peaks	3 Seamount		
	Latitude	Long	jitude	Time	Depth
Landing	18°35.90' N	146°5	8.57' E	10:50	2948 m
Leaving	18°35.49' N	146°5	8.26' E	14:43	2632 m
Cruising Distance	1300 m	Deepe	st Point	294	8 m
Dive Summary	We found three unknown Seamount by pre-dive bathy peaks suggesting multiple his section of the seamount, we fault and shows half-moon s Seamount". Landed at the eastern stee the summit. The surface of t but cliffs of serpentinized pe are massive, but sheared fab their metamorphic equivaler fragments of gray and red ch	metric survey istory of devel chose the sou hape. We tent ep slope of the he slope was p cridotite are of rics are partly tts are rarely f	These newly opment. In ord thern most sea atively call thi e seamount, we partly covered ten obserbed. Sa developed. Ba ound as relativ	found seamou der to observe mount which s seamount "T e moved to the with muddy s Serpentinized asalt, basaltic vely small bloc	ints have two the cross-cut was cut by Win Peaks 3 e west toward oft materials, peridotites breccia, and
Apparatus	MBARI corer short(30cm) x 3, long(50cm) x	2. rake x 1			
Visual	TV1, TV2, TV3, Digital Still C				
Records Samples	Rocks 25, Cores: short x 2, lon				
Key Words	serpentinite, serpentinized peri	-	aks, forearc		
** UI US	I				

Summary of Results (For press)

Please write main three results of this dive.

1) Observation of the steep slope showing the cross-cut section of serpentinite seamount.

2) Sampling of constituent rocks.

3)

1) Observation of the steep slope showing the cross-cut section of serpentinite seamount.

Cliffs of a few meters high were frequently found during the dive. The cliff consists mainly of mussive serpentinized peridotites. These peridotites are probably main constituent rocks of the seamount. We were successfully able to observe the host rocks inside the seamount.

2) Sampling of constituent rocks.

Twenty five rocks were sampled. Most of rocks are serpentinized peridotite. Basalt, basaltic breccia, and their metamorphic equivalents are found as cobble-sized blocks. It is necessary to address the origin of basaltic blocks through geochemical and petrological studies to understand the formation process of the seamount.

3)

Preliminary Results of KAIREI 7000II Dive #371 Purpose and the progress of this dive

Main purpose of this dive

The main objectives of this dive are;

(1) To make a cross sectional overview of the Twin Peaks 3 Seamoumt.

(2) To take rock samples along the Kaikou 7000II's survey line,

(3) To sample sediments by MBARI corers at the summit area for the geochemical analyses.

Historical Review of Survey Area (References)

The outlines of the seamounts are recognized in the previous bathymetric map of Fryer et al. (1999) and Scientific shipboard party (2001). The Twin Peaks 3 Seamount, however, has never been introduced in any journals and publications, although it could be a key to solve the formation process of serpentinite seamount. We fortunately found the seamount by filling the blank area by seabeam survey. We must check whether the seamount has name or not.

Pre-dive Survey

Single line of multi-narrow beam bathymetric survay with SEA BEAM 2112 plus side scan sonar mode was carried out before the dive #371.

Dive Result 1

1) Topography

Topography along the dive course is the repetition of steep slope covered with muddy sediments and steep cliff of massive serpentinized peridotites. A normal fault runs in NNW-SSE direction near the center of the seamount, and eastern half of the seamount was collapsed to form relatively flat plateau with lower height.

2) Geology

We found three unknown seamounts between Pacman Seamount and Big Blue Seamount by pre-dive bathymetric survey. These newly found seamounts have two peaks suggesting multiple history of development. In order to observe the cross-cut section of the seamount, we chose the southern most seamount which was cut by fault and shows half-moon shape. The surface of the slope was partly covered with muddy soft sediments, but cliffs of serpentinized peridotite are often obserbed.Serpentinized peridotites are commonly massive, but sheared fabrics are partly developed. Muddy soft sediments contain foraminiferal tests and erratic serpnetinite fragments. Basalt, basaltic breccia, and their metamorphic equivalents are rarely found as relatively small blocks. Small fragments of gray and red cherts are also found near the summit.

Dive Result 2

3) Biology

Some kinds of fish, jelly fish, grey shrimp, glassy sponge are found.

4) Others (Operation at sea floor)

MBARI core sampling

	Preliminary Results of KAIREI 7000II Dive 5 minutes highlight of each dive results	e #371
1)	10:51:20 ~ 10:52:00Depth 2948 mTV 3Sampling of peridotite blocks by manupilator at steep slope.	0:00:40
2)	$10:57:10 \sim 10:57:35$ Depth 2935 mTV 3General view of steep slope during the dive #371.	0:00:25
3)	11:07:45 ~ 11:08*30Depth 2808 mTV 3Sampling of pebble sized fragments of rocks by rake.	0:00:45
4)	11:21:35 ~ 11:22:05 Depth 2808 m TV 3 General view of steep slope during the dive #371.	0:00:30
5)	11:24:40 ~ 11:25:00 Depth 2792 m TV 3 Large outcrops of serpentinized peridotite.	0:00:20
6)	11:47:50 ~ 11:49:00 Depth 2753 m TV 3 General view of rocky steep.	0:01:10
7)	12:47:45 ~ 12:48:10 Depth 2571 m TV 3 A white-chlored slander fish.	0:00:25
8)	13:18:20 ~ 13:18:30Depth 2489 mTV 3A white-chlored slander fish in the rocky outcrop.	0:00:10
9)	13:27:40 ~ 13:27:50 Depth 2445 m TV 3 More fish.	0:00:10
10)	13:58:50 ~ 13:59:15 Depth 2467 m TV 3 Putting Marker #371 for the future revisit.	0:00:25
11)		0:00:00
12)		0:00:00
13)		0:00:00
		Total Time: 05:00

KR06-15.7K.Dive.371.TwinPeaks3.SMT





Dive Log of 7K Dive #371

Site Twin Peaks 3 SMT

2006/11/30

Time		1	Head	Description	Remarks	Latitude/	
(JST) 10:36	(m) 2822	(m) 122	(Deg) 73	leave the vehicle		Longitude 18°-35.8978'N/	X: -4.0
10.50	2022	122	15			146°-58.5716'E	Y: -50.0
10:47	2937	17	195	visible on the bottom, serpentinite blocks on the sea floor		110 50.5710 1	1. 50.0
10:50	2948	3	242		No. 1	18°-35.8935'N/	X: -12.0
1				the arm, put		146°-58.5750'E	Y: -44.0
1				in the box (F:#371-01R-01)			
10:53	2948	3	245	(st.1) get the serpentinite block by the arm, put in the	No. 2		
				box (F:#371-01R-02)			
10:54	2948	2	245	leave the bottom			
10:59		4	186	a fish near the bottom			
11:01	2918	2	185	current ripple			ļ
11:02	2916	3	222	large serpentinite block (<3m)			ļ
11:04	2915	0	243	arrive to the bottom		100.25.027401/	X 124.0
11:06	2915	0	242		No. 3	18°-35.8274'N/	X: -134.0
11.00	2915	0	241	the muds) by the arm, put in the box (F:#371-02R-01)	No. 4(black	<u>146°-58.5963'Е</u>	Y: -54.0
11:09	2915	0	241		, i		
11:20	2915	0	241	by the rake, put in the black box (B) (st.2) get the serpentine muds used by MBARI (black,	box) No. 5(MBARI)		
11.20	2915	P	241	30cm in high). The 3/4 corer is filled.	INO. 5(MIDARI)		
11:20	2915	b	230	leave the bottom			
11:20	2911	<u>p</u>	185	a red shrimp			
11:22	2906	2	185	serpentinite blocks (<5m)			
11:25	2907	0	139	(st. 3) arrive to the bottom, get the serpentinite block (or	No. 6	18°-35.8046'N/	X: -176.0
1				muds?) by the arm, put in the box (F:#371-03R-01).		146°-58.5795'E	Y: -36.0
11:27	2907	0	148	(st. 3) get the serpentinite block (or muds?, rounded	No. 7		
1				shape) by the arm, put in the box (F:#371-03R-02).			
11:33	2907	0	148	(st. 3) get the serpentine muds by the rake, put in the	No. 8(black		
1				black box (B).	box)		
11:35	2907	2	178	leave the bottom			
11:37	2900	3	193	current ripple and load cast			L
11:39	2881	6	177	serpentinite blocks on the serpentine muds. Outcrop?		100.05.75.470.1/	N. 0(0.0
11:43	2879	0	240	(st. 4) arrive to the bottom, get the serpentinite block by	No. 9	18°-35.7547'N/	X: -268.0
11.42	0070	h	b12	the arm, put in the box (E:#371-04R-01).		146°-58.5625'E	Y: -66.0
11:43 11:49	2878 2842	5	212 189	leave the bottom sponge			
11:55	2820	3	180	a white fish			
12:13	2794	1	225		No.10	18°-35.6181'N/	X: -520.0
		-		(having a schistosity?) by the arm, put in the box		146°-58.5500'E	Y: -88.0
1				(E:#371-05R-01)			
12:16	2794	1	228	(st.5) get the serpentinite block by the arm, put in the	No.11		1
			-	box (E:#371-05R-02)			
12:17	2794	3	225		No.12		1
1				box (E:#371-05R-03)			
12:19		5	226	leave the bottom			
12:24	2756	2	228	serpentine mud-flow?			
12:26	2749	0	246	,8	No. 13	18°-35.5628'N/	X: -622.0
				the arm, put in the box (A:#371-06R-01).		146°-58.4965'E	Y: -182.0
12:30	2749	0	246	(st.6) arrive to the bottom, get the serpentinite block(or	No. 14		
10.00	07.15		014	muds?) by the arm, put in the box (A:#371-06R-02).			
12:32	2745 2702	4 b	214 236	leave the bottom			
12:48		2		white fish? arrive to the bottom (st.7)			
12:49 12:51	2698 2698	0	250 250	(st.7) get the serpentintie block by the arm, put in the	No. 15	18°-35.5064'N/	X: -726.0
12.21	2070	ľ	230	box (A:#371-07R-01)		146°-58.4385'E	Y: -284.0
12:52	2698	0	250	(st.7) get the serpentintie block by the arm, put in the	No. 16	170-J0.4J0JE	1204.0
12.22		ľ		box (A:#371-07R-02)			
12:53	2698	0	252	(st.7) get the serpentintie block by the arm, put in the	No. 17		1
		ľ		box (A:#371-07R-03)			
12:55	2698	5	254	leave the bottom	İ		1
10		1-			i		i
12:56	2694	3	218	current ripple			
12:57	2692	3 2	262	two yellowish brown colored blocks			
		3 2 2		two yellowish brown colored blocks near the summit (st.8) large serpentinite outcrop!!(<10m)			

Time (JST)	1 [*]	Alt. (m)	Head (Deg)	Description	Remarks	Latitude/	
	(m) 2654	0	231	(st. 8)arrive to the bottom, get the serpentinite block by	No.18	Longitude 18°-35.4544'N/	X: -822.0
				the arm, put in the box(F:#371-08R-01)		146°-58.4021'E	Y: -348.0
3:07	2654	0	231	(st.8) get the serpentinite block by the arm, put in the box (E#371-08R-02)	No.19		
3:07	2654	0	231	(st.8) get the serpentinite block by the arm, put in the box (F:lost)	No.20		
13:09	2654	4	222	leave the bottom			1
	2640	0	302		No.21	18°-35.4490'N/	X: -832.0
				the arm, put in the box (A:#371-09R-01)		146°-58.4010'E	Y: -350.0
3:16	2640	0	299	(st.9) get the serpentinite block (outcrop) by the arm, put in the box (A:#371-09R-02)	No.22		
13:17	2640	4	248	leave the bottom			
	2633	1	206	eel			
	2598	3	227	(st 10) outcrop, large serpentinite block (<5m)			1
	2595	0	292	(st.10) arrive to the bottom, get the serpentinite block	No.23	18°-35.4002'N/	X: -922.0
			>	(highly sheared?) by the arm, put in the box (D:#371- 10R-01)		146°-58.3623'E	Y: -418.0
13:25	2595	2	287		No.24		
13:27	2595	3	258	leave the bottom, big fish			1
		4	238	current ripple			1
		6		change the cource			1
	2596	2		big sponge?	1		1
	2594	1	5.94	arrive at the top (singular point 3)			1
	2598	0	349	(st.11) arrive to the bottom, get the serpentinite block by the arm, put in the box (A:#371-11R-01)	No.25	18°-35.4002'N/ 146°-58.3430'E	X: -922.0 Y: -452.0
13:45	2599	0	349	(st.11) get the serpentinite block by the arm, put in the box (A:#371-11R-02)	No.26	110 000 00 1	
13:46	2599	1	318	leave the bottom			
13:46	2599	0	312	arrive to the bottom (st.11)			
	2599	0	299	(st.11) get the serpetine flow by the rake, put in the black	No.27(black box)	18°-35.4002'N/ 146°-58.3430'E	X: -922.0 Y: -452.0
13:55	2600	0	287	(st.11) try to get the serpetine flow used by the MBARI (blue color, 30cm in high), but failed.			
13:57	2600	0	268		No.28(MBARI)	18°-35.4002'N/ 146°-58.3430'E	X: -922.0 Y: -452.0
13:58	2600	0	267	set a flag (KAIKO7000II) on the floor!!		18°-35.3991'N/ 146°-58.3362'E	X: -924.0 Y: -464.0
14:00	2600	1	254	leave the bottom		110 50.55021	1. 101.0
14:01	2605	0	304	arrive to the bottom (st.12)			1
	2605	0	304	(st.12) get the serpentine flow by the rake, put in the	No.29(black	18°-35.4002'N/	X: -920.0
14:13	2605	0	304	(st.12) get the serpetine flow used by the MBARI (green	box) No.30(MBARI)	146°-58.3282'E	<u>Y: -478.0</u>
				color, 50cm in high). The 2/3 corer is filled.			
	2605	0	297	leave the bottom			
14:21	2627	0	338	arrive to the bottom (st.13)			
14:25	2628	0	338	color(for Pf. Chiba-san), 50cm in high). The about 1/1	No.31(MBARI)	18°-35.4002'N/ 146°-58.3282'E	X: -920.0 Y: -478.0
14.20	0.00	0	227	corer is filled (45cm).			
	2628	0	337	leave the bottom arrive to the bottom (st.14)			
	2630 2630	0	355 355	(st.14) get the serpentinite block by the arm, put in the	No. 32	18°-35.4891'N/	X: -758.0
14:32	2630	0	355		No. 33	146°-58.2645'E	Y: -590.0
14:33	2630	0	343		No. 34		
14:39	2630	0	343	box (A) (st.14) get the serpentine flow (carbonate concretion?) by the rake, put in the balck box (B:#371-14R-03)	No. 35(black box)		
				ILIG TANG, DUL III LIIG DAICK DOX (D.#3/1-14K-U3)		1	1
4:40	2630	0	17	leave the bottom			1

	Preliminary F	Results o	of KAIRE	EI 7000II Div	re #372	
Dive	No. 372	Date 2006/12/01			12/01	
	Name			Affil	ation	
English	Hisayoshi YOK	OSE		Kumamoto	o University	
Japanese	横瀬 久芳			Add	lress	
Speciality	Marine volcano	ology	2-39-1 Kui	rokami, Kumamo	to 860-8555, Ja	pan
Theme	Internal structure of	ounts				
Area			Big Blue	Seamount		
Site			Big Blue	East Ridge		
	Latitude	Lon	gitude	Time	Depth	
Landing	18°15.766'N	147°1	8.544'E	10:50	3498	
Leaving	18° 16.3789'N	147°18	8.2274'E	14:38	3055	
Cruising Distance	1300 m	Deepe	st Point		3498 m	
Dive Summary	In order to obtain a serpentine flow, dive seamount on Decemb the eastern ridge of th fault scarp (-3055 m) slope with scattering visible, and at -3445n serpentine mud flow we encountered the f highly fractured meta -3265 m to -3076 m. Metabasalt and gabba we collected final sar its occurences, the rid serpentine flow.	372 was c ber 1, 2006 he Big Blu .The Kaik small floa n, an outca deposit dr irst layered abasalt and The scarp ro are ofte nples and	conducted s 5. Dive 372 the seamoun to vehicle la ts (serpenti rop of mass ape the ma d gabbro di d gabbro, w mainly con n intercarat left the bot	traversed 1.3 k t (-3498 m) and anded at a depth ine). As we asce sive gabbro appe ssive gabbro At pping north. Aff re saw a huge fa nsists of bedded ted with the diat tom. Based on t	n flank of the m north from the l up to the mid of -3498 m of nd the slope, the eared. We obsect a depth of 333 for small outer ult scarp appear diabase dippin base.At a depth he collected sa	Big Blue the base of dle of the n a muddy alus became erved that 22 m, ops of ared from ng north. n of 3055 m, amples and
Apparatus Visual	Box, MBARI30, MI	BARI50, R	Rake			
Records	TV1 2, TV2 2, TV3					
Samples	Gabbro 6 S	Ietabasalt Serpentine IBARI 1		udstone 1		
Kev	horst, gabbro, basalt,					

Principal Investigater: Hisayoshi YOKOSE Dive#372

Summary of Results (For press)

Please write main three results of this dive.

1) The fault scrap is mainly composed of igneous rocks rather than a viscous serpentine flow.

2) Thin serpentine mud-flow mantled gentle slops.

3)

1) The fault scrap is mainly composed of layered igneous rocks rather than a viscous serpentine flow.

The Big Blue seamount have been considered to be an accumulation of the serpentine mud flows (Fryer et al., 1999). However, major part of the dive track of #372 indicates coherently stratified layered igneous rocks, such as gabbro, diabase, and metabasalt. The lithology on the dive track is very similar to "horst" that have previously proposed by Johnson et al., (1991). If we account for the ridge as a horst, total volume of the serpentine flows of the Big Blue seamount may be smaller than previously proposed.

2) Thin serpentine mud-flow mantled gentle slops.

It has been believed that a serpentine mud flow is a main constituent of a serpentine seamount and is coherently stratified like a stratovolcano (e.g. Freyer et al., 1999). Indeed many serpentine mud flows are observed around the summit regions of the Conical, South Chamorro, and Pacman seamounts using submersibles Alvine and Sinkai 6500. The thickness of the deposits is always less than ten meter. It is doubtful that thin mud flow deposits could produce a bell shaped mountain that has high aspect ratio. We observed thin serpentine mud flow on the track of #372 dive. The serpentine mud flow occurs on the gentle slope and overlies the basement rocks unconformly. The occurrence suggests that the mud flow may deposit relatively depressed surface area.So serpentine mud flows unlikely to produce a remarkable topographical high.

3)

Purpose and the progress of this dive

Main purpose of this dive

The purposes of this dive were twofold. The first is to combine geologic observations made during the dive with bathymetric analysis to better understand the structure and emplacement of the Big Blue seamount. The second purpose was to collect samples from a viscous serpentine flow, in order to determine their lithology and composition. This deep site potentially provides access to internal part of the Big Blue seamount, and thus may provide information regarding the growth history of the seamount.

Historical Review of Survey Area (References)

R/V Thomas G. Thompson cruise, January 31 to March 3, 1997, have confirmed that Big Blue Seamount is a serpentine seamount using piston and/or gravity core (Fryer et al., 1999). During YK03-07 cruise, the shallowest part of the Big Blue seamout was investigated by the Shinkai 6500. The result of the investigation were writen in the cruise report.

Pre-dive Survey

Bathymetric surevy was carried out by YK03-07 cruise.

Dive Result 1

1) Topography

The Big Blue seamount is the biggest one among the nine known serpentine seamounts on the Mariana forearc region (2150 km^2 , 1380 km^3 : assumed the base level = -3500 m). The shape is very complicated, probably because it has long growth history compared with the other serpentine seamounts. For example, three remarkable lineaments can be seen and cut the western flanks. There are seven small peaks. Some of them aligned parallel with the lineaments. Three truncated cone shaped peak, which have a crater, are located on the summit of the intact flow lobes. The pit craters may indicate the egress of a viscous serpentine flow and the lobe may express each flow direction. Because the thickness of the lobes are 100 m at lest, it is easy to delineate the outlines on the bathymetric map. There are some undulations on the surface of lobes as seen in a dacitic lava flow of a historical eruption. Each peak has a bell shaped profile and is very similar to a dacitic or rhyolitic lava dome. The similarity of the lobe shape implies that the physical properties of the both flows, lava and serpentine, may be essentially the same.

2) Geology

The Big Blue seamount have been considered to be an accumulation of the serpentine mud layers (Fryer et al., 1999). Major part of the dive track of #372 indicates coherently stratified layered igneous rocks, such as gabbro, diabase, and metabasalt. Serpentine mud flow, less than one meter, is only observed as draped sediment. Topographic similarities imply that whole eastern part of the Big Blue seamount is composed of the same lithology as observed from ROV KAIKO. Therefore, basement level could be reached to a depth of 2300 m. The lithology of the basement rocks is very similar to the horst (Johnson et al., 1991). Each effusive center of the Big Blue seamount is located on the western edge of the horst block.

Dive Result 2

3) Biology

Many kinds of fishes and shrips were observed during the dive. Just before the end of the dive, we saw a red tiny anglerfish.

4) Others (Operation at sea floor)

Size of the sample basket is not enough for geological survy.

Principal Investigater: Hisayoshi YOKOSE Dive#372

	Preliminary Results of KA	IREI 7000II Div	e #372
	5 minutes highlight of	f each dive results	
1)	11:23:00 ~ 11:23:30 Depth 3466 m An outcrop of massive gabbro.	TV 3	0:00:30
	11:30:00 ~ 11:30:30 Depth 3466 m An outcrop of massive gabbroic rock draped mud flow.	TV3 with serpentine	0:00:30
3)	12:26:30 ~ 12:27:30 Depth 3340 m A normaly graded talus deposite	TV3	0:01:00
4)	12:31:30 ~ 12:32:00 Depth 3340 m An outcrop of massive gabbro	TV3	0:00:30
5)	$12:41:10 \sim 12:41:40 \qquad \text{Depth 3310 m}$ An outcrop of layered diabase sheet	TV3	0:00:30
6)	14:04: 30 ~ !4:05:00 Depth 3113 m An outcrop of layered volcanic breccia.	TV3	0:00:30
7)	$14:07:30 \sim 14:08:00$ Depth 3103 m An outcrop of layered diabase	TV3	0:00:30
8)	14:27:00 ~ 14:28:00 Depth 3051 m A kind of angelfish.	TV3	0:01:00
9)			0:00:00
10)			0:00:00
11)			0:00:00
12)			0:00:00
13)			0:00:00
			Total Time: 05:00
	Princip	al Investigater: His	avoshi YOKOSE Dive#372

Principal Investigater: Hisayoshi YOKOSE Dive#372



KR06-15.7K.Dive.372.BigBlue.SMT



(LL) 18 15.5N 147 18.00 (UR) 18 16.4N 147 10.70 Detail HOMA Proj. HDM 86/12/01 00150100 -> 05/12/01 04138100

Time		1	Dive #3	72 Site Big Blue SMT		1	006/12/0
		Alt.	Head	Description	Remarks	Latitude/	
(JST)	(m)	(m)	(Deg)			Longitude	
9:04				Landing on the water		18°-15.9964'N/	
						147°-28.4526'E	
9:22				driving for the sea floor		18°-16.0825'N/	X: 613.3
						147°-18.5213'E	Y: -138.
)9:48	1000			launcher depth: 1000m, driving for the sea floor			
0:05	2000			launcher depth: 2000m, driving for the sea floor			
	2500			launcher depth: 2500m, driving for the sea floor			
	3000			launcher depth: 3000m, driving for the sea floor			
	3363			arrive at the leaving point			
		102	00	leave the vehicle		100 15 7200DI/	V. 10.7
10:35	3363	123	90	leave the venicle		18°-15.7399'N/	X: -18.7
10.47	2401	17	222	2		147°-18.5622'E	Y: -66.7
		17	323	direction (320°), strong sonar response			
		5	326	visible on the bottom			
10:50	3498	0	286	arrive to the sea bottom		18°-15.7666'N/	X: 30.7
						147°-18.5444'E	Y: -98.0
10:50	3498	0	286	(st.1) talus, and getting the samples by the arm, and put on	No.1		
				the F (#372-01R-01)			
10:52	3498	0	286	(st.1) getting one more sample by the arm, and put on the F	No 2		
. 0.02	5.70			(#372-01R-02)			
10:54	3497	2	322	current ripple, muddy bottom			-
	3497	2	322	mud with float on the bottom	<u> </u>		1
	3497	2 2		a fish			
	3490	3		glassy sponge and a fish			
	3490	2	332	many holes on the muddy bottom			
		0	329	mud with many 5-7cm angular pebbles			
		3	320	talus, increasing the pebbles, and partly breaking up			
11:05		6	294	mud with many 10-20cm angular to sub angular pebbles			
		2	284		No.3	18°-15.8089'N/	X: 108.7
			F	by the arm, putting on the D (#372-02R-01)		147°-18.4922'E	Y: 190.0
11:06	3487	2	284	(st.2) talus outcrop, getting the angular 15cm long sample	No.4	147-10.4722 L	1. 170.0
11.00	5407	2	204		110.4		
11:10	3487	2	284	by the arm, putting on the D (#372-02R-02) (st.2) talus outcrop, getting the square-shaped 12cm long	No.5		
11:10	5487	2	284		INO.5		
11.12	2407	-	204	sample by the arm, putting on the D (#372-02R-03)			
11:13	3487	2	284	rake sample is canceled, because of hard bottom for the			
	a 40 -			rake sampling			
11:14	3487	0	285	near the st.2 outcrop, the bottom is hard checked by the arm			
				pushing			
11:17	3478	4	330	mud with <5cm sub angular to sub rounded pebbles on the			
				bottom			
11:18		4	329	talus, mud with 5-15cm sub angular pebbles on the bottom			
	3467	4	329	sea chestnut			
		4		a fish and many holes			
11:20	3456	5	332	talus but secondary deposit, mud with 10-20cm angular			
				pebbles on the bottom			
11:21	3445	5	333	there are many angular and decreasing the muddy sediment			
				(secondary deposit), and partly breaking up			
11:25	3436	2	308	(st.3) outcrop (serpentinite) weakly foliated, getting the	No. 6	18°-15.8631'N/	X: 208.7
-				square-shaped 15cm long sample by the arm, putting on the		147°-18.4631'E	Y: -241.3
				E (#372-03R-01)			1
11:27	3436	3	309		No. 7		
11.2/	5450	5	509				
11:28	3434	4	242	reddish colored by the arm, putting on the E (#372-03R-02)			
11.28	5454	4	342	(st.4) serpentinite outcrop, platy and weakly foliated			
				serpentinite,. Partly horizontal serpentinite clay, getting the			
				sheared serpentinite (10cm large) and putting on the BOX			
11:35	3434	4	342	(st.4) getting the sheared serpentinite (15cm large) and			
				putting on the BOX			
1:43	3434	3	347	(st.4) getting the sheared serpentine core by MBARI (blue	No.8	18°-15.8631'N/	X: 208.7
				color, 30 cm). The corer is filled with about 15cm sample.		147°-18.4631'E	Y: -241.3
1:43	3434	3	355	Appendix sheared serpentinite samples in the BOX (about			
-				18cm long)			
11:47	3419	3	325	mud with 5-20cm sub angular to sub rounded pebbles on			
	5717	5	525	the bottom			
1.10	3407	3	276	mud with 10-30cm sub angular pebbles on the bottom,			
1:48	5407	3	326	e 1			
1 40	0.401		220	mainly floats			
1:49	3401	3	328	mud with <5cm sub rounded pebbles on the bottom, partly			
				sticking out the big (<50cm) serpentinite block			
1 50	3393	4	325	mud with 10-20cm platy pebbles on the bottom			
			000	mud with <5cm sub rounded pebbles on the bottom, partly			
1:50 1:51	3382	7	332	mud with < 3cm sub rounded peobles on the bottom, partly			

			Dive #3	372 Site Big Blue SMT	1		006/12/01
Time (JST)	Dep. (m)	Alt. (m)	Head (Deg)	Description	Remarks	Latitude/ Longitude	
	3374	3	336	many holes		Longitude	
	3372	3	326	mud with <5cm sub rounded pebbles on the bottom			
1:54	3367	3	320	mud with >50cm large float			
	3362		319	mud with 10-30cm sub angular to sub rounded pebbles on the bottom			
1:56	3360	3	335	mud with 5-10cm sub angular pebbles on the bottom, partly			
1:57	3359	3	331	sticking out the big (<50cm) serpentinite block ridge topography, and the top are <30cm large serpentinite			
2:01	3355	5	323	blocks mud with >150cm large float on the bottom, and partly			
2:10	3362	1	278	broken up (st. 5) several outcrops of 100-150cm large. partly breaking			
2:12	3362	2	279	up, and broken samples are mainly sub rounded. (st. 5) 15 cm large serpentinite block to E (#372-05R-01)	No.9	18°-15.9643'N/	X: 395.3
0.14	22.52	1	270		N. 10	147°-18.3798'E	Y: -338.0
2:14	3362	1	278	(st. 5) 10 cm large serpentinite block to E (#372-05R-02)	No.10		
		4	300	mud with 5-20cm sub angular to sub rounded pebbles on the bottom			
2:18	3353	6	300	about 100cm size floats and 5-20 cm sub angular pebbles			
2:23	3341	6	305	several 1.5-2 m large outcrops			
2:25	3338	5	322	mud with angular pebbles with a white fish			_
		5	329	beautiful outcrops of talus			
	3340		334	30-60 cm angular			_
	3341	5	326	Genge (fish)			
2:33	3340	4	319	(st. 6) > 3m large serpentinite outcrops with angular pebbles on the bottom. 15 cm large serpentinite block to E	No.11	18°-15.9849'N/ 147°-18.3484'E	X: 433.3 Y: -443.3
				(#372-06R-01)			
2:33	3340	4	319	(st. 6) > 3m large serpentinite outcrops with angular pebbles	No.12,13		
				on the bottom. Two 15 cm large serpentinite blocks to E			
				(larger sample is putting on D (#372-06R-02,#372-06R-03))			
2:35	3338	4	323	large serpentinite outcrop (about $W3m \times H>4m$)			
	3332	4	323	mud with 10cm long angular pebbles			
2:30	3329	3	330	mud with 10cm long angular pebbles and partly sticking the			
2.20	2222	6	22.4	serpentinite blocks (<50cm)			
2:38	3322	6	324	large serpentinite outcrop, massive and weakly foliated			
2:39	3317	3	327	large serpentinite outcrop, massive but foliated			
	3311	6	327	large serpentinite outcrop (more than $5m \times 5m$), massive			
	3310	6	324	large serpentinite outcrop, showing lamellae			
2:42	3309	5	338	brecciated serpentinite and angular-shape (mainly small breccia)			
2:44	3295	6	334	brecciated serpentinite and angular-shape (mainly 10- 30cm			
2:49	3293	3	311	breccia) (st.7) outcrop with red shrimp. getting the platy 20cm long	No. 14	18°-16.0175'N/	X: 493.3
	3291	F	335	sample, putting on the E (#372-07R-01)		147°-18.3257'E	Y: -483.3
$\frac{2.50}{2.51}$	2291	3		large serpentinite outcrop, massive and partly brecciated serpentinite outcrop, many platy angular pebbles (20-60cm)			
$\frac{2.31}{2.51}$	3288		326 342				
2:51 2:53	3284 3279	<u>у</u> И	320	serpentinite outcrop, many platy angular pebbles (<15cm) outcrop, massive serpentinite,	+		
2:53 2:53	3279	3	325	over the valley	+		
2:53 2:53	3278	3	325 325	talus, sub rounded 10-20cm large pebbles			
2:55 2:54	3277	2	329	outcrop, massive serpentinite, and weakly sheared	1		
2:54	3275	4	329	outcrop (W3 \times 3m), massive serpentinite, and weakly sheared	1		
2.00	02.0			brecciated			
2:57	3270	4	327	talus, platy 20-40cm long			
2:57	3268	5	346	serpentinite outcrops, >50cm large,			
2:58 2:59	3265		328	mud only			
3:02	3265	2	327	mud bottom with sub angular to sub rounded pebbles, and			
5.02	5205	3	527	sometimes sticking out the big (50-100cm) serpentinite			
3:04	3266	3	324	block brecciated serpentinite, float			
3:05	3264	5	332	float, sub angular and 2m large	1		
3:07	3262	3	308	sea cucumber and many holes	1		
3:07	3260	2	324	about 10cm long, and sub rounded pebbles			
	3261	1	324	muddy bottom			
3:11	3263 3266	2 2	326 330	float, sub angular and 1-2m large on the bottom talus, sub angular and 10-40cm large, rarely >50cm on the			
				bottom			<u> </u>
	3266		321	platy, >50cm long samples on the bottom			<u> </u>
3:17	3265		320	partly broken serpentinite float			
	3264		323	2m large serpentinite float			
3:18	3262	6	326	angular 20cm long pebbles on the bottom			
				(increasing angular float)			
3:21	3255	2	326	angular to sub angular 10-30cm long pebbles on the bottom			

13:24 2 13:26 2 13:28 1 13:29 1 13:31 1 13:33 2 13:34 2 13:36 2 13:38 2 13:43 2 13:43 2 13:45 2 13:46 2 13:47 2	(m) 3250 3245 3142 3239 3234 3231 3225 3220 3216 3210 3202 3202 3202 3200	Alt. (m) 1 1 3 4 4 3 3 3 3 3 3 2 4 4	Head (Deg) 314 330 322 327 341 328 318 327 338 327 338 325 326 325 330	platy 13cm long samples and putting on D (#372-08R-01). (st.8) Getting the platy 5cm long serpentinite samples and putting	Remarks	Latitude/ Longitude	X: 873.3
13:23 13:24 13:24 13:26 13:28 13:28 13:29 13:31 13:33 13:33 13:34 13:34 13:38 13:38 13:43 13:43 13:43 13:45 13:44 13:46 13:47 2	3250 3245 3142 3239 3234 3231 3225 3220 3216 3210 3202 3202 3202 3200	4 4 3 3 3 3 3 2 4	314 330 322 327 341 328 318 327 338 325 326 325	platy 10cm long pebbles, sometimes <50cm blocks sub angular <15cm long pebbles on the bottom sub angular 10-40cm long pebbles on the bottom platy 20-40cm long pebbles, and partly brecciated platy 15-40cm long pebbles, and partly brecciated angular to sub angular 5-25cm long pebbles, and partly brecciated serpentinite outcrops. angular and 20-60cm large. And 10-20cm long angular on the bottom talus, mainly 10cm size sub rounded to sub angular pebbles, sometimes broken serpentinite blocks. talus, mainly 10cm size sub rounded to sub angular pebbles, sometimes broken serpentinite blocks. (st.8) talus, 10-30cm angular serpentinite pebbles. Getting the platy 13cm long samples and putting on D (#372-08R-01). (st.8) Getting the platy 5cm long serpentinite samples and putting			X: 873 3
13:26 3 13:28 3 13:29 3 13:31 3 13:33 3 13:34 3 13:36 3 13:38 3 13:38 3 13:43 3 13:43 3 13:45 3 13:46 3 13:47 3	3142 3239 3234 3231 3225 3220 3216 3210 3202 3202 3202 3202 3202 3202 3200	4 4 3 3 3 3 3 2 4	322 327 341 328 318 327 338 325 326 325	sub angular <15cm long pebbles on the bottom sub angular 10-40cm long pebbles on the bottom platy 20-40cm long pebbles, and partly brecciated platy 15-40cm long pebbles, and partly brecciated angular to sub angular 5-25cm long pebbles, and partly brecciated serpentinite outcrops. angular and 20-60cm large. And 10-20cm long angular on the bottom talus, mainly 10cm size sub rounded to sub angular pebbles, sometimes broken serpentinite blocks. talus, mainly 10cm size sub rounded to sub angular pebbles, sometimes broken serpentinite blocks. (st.8) talus, 10-30cm angular serpentinite pebbles. Getting the platy 13cm long samples and putting on D (#372-08R-01). (st.8) Getting the platy 5cm long serpentinite samples and putting		18°-16.2235'N/	X: 873 3
13:28 13:29 13:29 13:29 13:31 13:31 13:33 13:33 13:34 13:36 13:36 13:38 13:43 13:43 13:43 13:43 13:45 13:46 13:46 13:47	3239 3234 3231 3225 3220 3216 3210 3202 3202 3202 3202 3202 3200	4 4 3 3 3 3 3 2 4	327 341 328 318 327 338 325 326 325	sub angular 10-40cm long pebbles on the bottom platy 20-40cm long pebbles, and partly brecciated platy 15-40cm long pebbles, and partly brecciated angular to sub angular 5-25cm long pebbles, and partly brecciated serpentinite outcrops. angular and 20-60cm large. And 10-20cm long angular on the bottom talus, mainly 10cm size sub rounded to sub angular pebbles, sometimes broken serpentinite blocks. talus, mainly 10cm size sub rounded to sub angular pebbles, sometimes broken serpentinite blocks (and >50cm long). (st.8) talus, 10-30cm angular serpentinite pebbles. Getting the platy 13cm long samples and putting on D (#372-08R-01). (st.8) Getting the platy 5cm long serpentinite samples and putting		18°-16.2235'N/	X: 873 3
13:29 13:31 13:31 13:33 13:33 13:33 13:34 13:34 13:36 13:38 13:43 13:43 13:43 13:43 13:43 13:43 13:43 13:43 13:45 13:45 13:46 13:47	3234 3231 3225 3220 3216 3210 3202 3202 3200	4 3 3 3 3 3 3 4	341 328 318 327 338 325 326 325	platy 20-40cm long pebbles, and partly brecciated platy 15-40cm long pebbles, and partly brecciated angular to sub angular 5-25cm long pebbles, and partly brecciated serpentinite outcrops. angular and 20-60cm large. And 10-20cm long angular on the bottom talus, mainly 10cm size sub rounded to sub angular pebbles, sometimes broken serpentinite blocks. talus, mainly 10cm size sub rounded to sub angular pebbles, sometimes broken serpentinite blocks (and >50cm long). (st.8) talus, 10-30cm angular serpentinite pebbles. Getting the platy 13cm long samples and putting on D (#372-08R-01). (st.8) Getting the platy 5cm long serpentinite samples and putting		18°-16.2235'N/	X: 873 3
13:31 2 13:33 2 13:34 2 13:36 2 13:38 2 13:43 2 13:43 2 13:43 2 13:43 2 13:43 2 13:43 2 13:44 2 13:45 2 13:46 2 13:47 2	3231 3225 3220 3216 3210 3202 3202 3202 3200	3 3 3 3 3 3 2 4	328 318 318 327 338 325 326 325	platy 15-40cm long pebbles, and partly brecciated angular to sub angular 5-25cm long pebbles, and partly brecciated serpentinite outcrops. angular and 20-60cm large. And 10-20cm long angular on the bottom talus, mainly 10cm size sub rounded to sub angular pebbles, sometimes broken serpentinite blocks. talus, mainly 10cm size sub rounded to sub angular pebbles, sometimes broken serpentinite blocks (and >50cm long). (st.8) talus, 10-30cm angular serpentinite pebbles. Getting the platy 13cm long samples and putting on D (#372-08R-01). (st.8) Getting the platy 5cm long serpentinite samples and putting		18°-16.2235'N/	X: 873 3
13:33 2 13:34 2 13:36 2 13:38 2 13:43 2 13:43 2 13:43 2 13:43 2 13:43 2 13:45 2 13:46 2 13:47 2	3225 3220 3216 3210 3202 3202 3202 3200	3 3 3 3 3 2 4	318 327 338 325 326 325	angular to sub angular 5-25cm long pebbles, and partly brecciated serpentinite outcrops. angular and 20-60cm large. And 10-20cm long angular on the bottom talus, mainly 10cm size sub rounded to sub angular pebbles, sometimes broken serpentinite blocks. talus, mainly 10cm size sub rounded to sub angular pebbles, sometimes broken serpentinite blocks (and >50cm long). (st.8) talus, 10-30cm angular serpentinite pebbles. Getting the platy 13cm long samples and putting on D (#372-08R-01). (st.8) Getting the platy 5cm long serpentinite samples and putting		18°-16.2235'N/	X: 873 3
13:36 3 13:38 3 13:43 3 13:43 3 13:43 3 13:45 3 13:46 3 13:47 3	3216 3210 3202 3202 3200	3 3 3 2 4	338 325 326 325	long angular on the bottom talus, mainly 10cm size sub rounded to sub angular pebbles, sometimes broken serpentinite blocks. talus, mainly 10cm size sub rounded to sub angular pebbles, sometimes broken serpentinite blocks (and >50cm long). (st.8) talus, 10-30cm angular serpentinite pebbles. Getting the platy 13cm long samples and putting on D (#372-08R-01). (st.8) Getting the platy 5cm long serpentinite samples and putting	No.15	18°-16.2235'N/	X: 873 3
13:38 3 13:43 3 13:43 3 13:45 3 13:46 3 13:47 3	3210 3202 3202 3202 3200	3 3 2 4	325 326 325	talus, mainly 10cm size sub rounded to sub angular pebbles, sometimes broken serpentinite blocks. talus, mainly 10cm size sub rounded to sub angular pebbles, sometimes broken serpentinite blocks (and >50cm long). (st.8) talus, 10-30cm angular serpentinite pebbles. Getting the platy 13cm long samples and putting on D (#372-08R-01). (st.8) Getting the platy 5cm long serpentinite samples and putting	No.15	18°-16.2235'N/	X: 873 3
13:43 3 13:43 3 13:45 3 13:45 3 13:46 3 13:47 3	3202 3202 3200	3 2 4	326 325	talus, mainly 10cm size sub rounded to sub angular pebbles, sometimes broken serpentinite blocks (and >50cm long). (st.8) talus, 10-30cm angular serpentinite pebbles. Getting the platy 13cm long samples and putting on D (#372-08R-01). (st.8) Getting the platy 5cm long serpentinite samples and putting	No.15	18°-16.2235'N/	X: 873 3
13:43 3 13:43 3 13:45 3 13:45 3 13:46 3 13:47 3	3202 3202 3200	3 2 4	326 325	sometimes broken serpentinite blocks (and >50cm long). (st.8) talus, 10-30cm angular serpentinite pebbles. Getting the platy 13cm long samples and putting on D (#372-08R-01). (st.8) Getting the platy 5cm long serpentinite samples and putting	No.15	18°-16.2235'N/	X: 873 3
13:43 13:45 13:46 13:47	3202 3200	2	325	platy 13cm long samples and putting on D (#372-08R-01). (st.8) Getting the platy 5cm long serpentinite samples and putting	No.15	18°-16.2235'N/	X: 873 3
13:45 3 13:46 3 13:47 3	3200	4		(st.8) Getting the platy 5cm long serpentinite samples and putting		147°-18.2368'E	Y: -640.0
13:46 13:47		-	330	on D (#372-08R-02)	No.16		1. 0.0.0
13:47	3192		000	talus, <15cm size sub rounded to sub angular pebbles on the			
13:47		4	331	bottom talus, <40cm size sub rounded to sub angular pebbles on the			
13.17	3187	4	324	bottom talus, <15cm size sub angular pebbles on the bottom			
13.47	3180	5	328	talus, <15cm size sub rounded pebbles on the bottom, and there are several grain-flows			
13:48	3174	3	327	talus, <15cm size sub rounded pebbles on the bottom (decreasing the pebble size)			
13:49	3169	5	342	talus, fine-grained(<5cm size) sub rounded pebbles on the bottom			
13:50 3	3163	6	329	talus, <50cm size sub rounded pebbles on the bottom, and grain flow.			
	3154	4	333	serpentinite horseback, grain-flow, steep wall			
		5 3	330 335	several ridges and valleys are recognized on the sonar			
15.52	5147	5	555	(st.9) serpentinite outcrops, sheared serpentinite, many fracture zone. This outcrop continues from this point to leaving point			
13:59	3141	4	311	(more than 98m height) (st.9) getting the brecciated and angular (<3cm size)) serpentinite	No.17	18°-16.2777'N/	X: 973.3
13:59	3141	4	311	sample. putting on the C (small 1 sample) (#372-09R-01) (st.9) getting the brecciated and angular (<3cm size)) serpentinite	No 18	147°-18.2179'E	Y: -673.3
		-	-	sample putting on the C (small 2 samples) (#372-09R-02)	110.10		
14:03	3131	8	308	serpentinite outcrop, weakly foliated, partly grain flows. Crack interval is about 5-7cm and going to the top crack is increasing.			
14:07 3	3113	8	297	a bonefish			
14:08	3103	6	326	outcrop continues			
		10	337	partly foliated serpentinite, foliate interval is about 10cm			
14:10		10	332	serpentinite outcrops, Mn-coating area is small. Steep wall side is			
				wide crack interval, and horizontal platy surface is narrow crack interval.			
14:13	3079	8	344	serpentinite outcrop, and almost vertical crack are dominant, and			
14:17	3067	4	298	Mm-coating is rare. (st.10) serpentinite outcrops, fractured, and mainly 5-7cm size	No.19	18°-16.3427'N/	X: 1093.3
14.17	5007	4	298	pebbles. getting the angular and 7cm long sample by the arm	110.19	147°-18.1952'E	X: 1095.3 Y: -713.3
14:20	3067	4	298		No.20,21		
14:21 3	3065	8	0	putting on A (2 samples) (#372-10R-02) serpentinite outcrop, fractured and almost vertical cracks are			
		1.0		dominant. There are many slickenside (<20°)			
		10	355	serpentinite outcrop, highly sheared and no Mn-coating		100 16 255 52	87 1117
14:28	3051	/	339	a red fish (angler?)		18°-16.3554'N/ 147°-18.2198'E	X: 1116.7 Y: -670.0
14:34	3055	3	249	(st.11) serpentinite outcrop, almost horizontal crack are dominant.		10.21701	
14:35	3054	6	250		No.22	18°-16.3789'N/	X: 1160.0
14:35	3054	6	250		No.23	147°-18.2274'E	Y: -656.7
14:37	3054	6	250	putting on the A (1 sample) (#372-11R-02)	No.24		
		_		putting on the D (25cm size, 1 sample) (#372-11R-03)	110.24		
	3054	6	357	leave the bottom		100 16 515101	
15:56				surfacing		18°-16.5151'N/ 147°-18.9110'E	

Preliminary Results of KAIREI 7000II Dive #373								
Dive	No.	Jo. 373		Date		2006/12/02		
	Name	Name		Affiliation				
English	Hirokazu MAEKAWA		Osaka Prefecture University					
Japanese	前川 寛和 Metamorphic petrology		Address					
Speciality			1-1, Gakuen-cho, Naka-ku, Sakai, Osaka 599-8531, Japan					
Theme	Geologic reconnaissance of the Unknown 1 Seamount							
Area	Mariana Trench							
Site	Unknown 1 Seamount							
	Latitude	Lon	gitude	Time	Depth			
Landing	17°53.3799'N	147°28	8.7094'E	10:48	3736			
Leaving	17°53.6202'N	147°28	8.2470'E	14:32	3314			
Cruising Distance	1.3 km	Deepe	est Point	3736 m				
Dive Summary	Dive #373 was conducted at the steep slope of northeastern side of Unknown 1 Seamount near trench to obtain geological information about the internal structure of the seamount. The Kaiko 7000II vehicle landed at a depth of -3736 m on rocky but relatively flat floor, which is composed of highly fractured basaltic rocks and is partly covered with muddy brownish sediments (St. 1). In the area from St. 1 to St.9 (-3578 m), main view is muddy floor with ripple marks. Outcrops of highly fractured basalt or aggregates of cobble-sized basalt are often observed. Serpentinized peridotites are relatively rare. After the region where fragmented basalt is predominant, fault scarps of boulder to cobble-ized rocks appeared from St. 10. (-3572 m) to the leaving point, St. 15 (-3314m). The rocks obtained are gabbro, basalt (including pillow lava), serpentinite, and minor chert. From a depth of -3500 m to St. 15, layered sequences of sheared serpentinite with peridotite blocks, gabbro, and basalt are observed. we collected final samples at St. 15 and left the bottom. Taking account of predominance of igneous rocks, the seamount is considered to be not a serpentinite seamount like Conical and South Chamorro Seamounts, but a horst block of a part of oceanic crust.							
Apparatus Box, MBARI30 x 2, MBARI50 x 2, Rake								
Visual Records	[[V] 2 [[V] 2 [[V] 3 2 Still 189							
Samples	Serpentinized peridotite 7Basaltic tuff 1Breccia 2Gabbro 5Basalt 13Chert 2MBARI 4							
Key Words	horst, gabbro, bas	alt, peridotite	9					

Summary of Results (For press)

Please write main three results of this dive.

1) Observation of internal structure of forearc seamount near trench.

2) Sampling of constituent rocks.

3) MBARI sampling at the serpentine layer.

1) Observation of internal structure of forearc seamount near trench.

We set the dive #373 course a traverse of north eastern steep wall of Unknown 1 Seamount to elucidate the internal structure of the seamount. The recovered rocks are basalt, basaltic tuff, gabbro, serpentine mud materials with fragments of serpentinized peridotite, and chert. From -3736 m to -3600 m in depth, basaltic rocks are predominant, whereas in the area shallower than -3572m, gabbroic rocks are partly exposed. Serpentinite or serpentinized peridotite is sporadically exposed, but seems to be subordinate. As the most of outcrops are covered with cobble-sized floats, making it difficult to decide rock types in each outcrops. It is, however, highly probable that within the depths covered in this dive the seamount has layered sequence, i.e., basaltic rocks are predominant in the area deeper than -3600 m, and gabbroic rocks are predominant in the shallower area.

2) Sampling of constituent rocks.

Thirty rock samples were recovered during the dive #373, that is, 7 serpentinized peridotites, 5 gabbros, 13 basalts and their equivalents 14, and 2 cherts.

3) MBARI sampling at the serpentine layer.

Four MBARI cores were successfully sampled from muddy serpentine layers with black serpentinite fragments.
Purpose and the progress of this dive

Main purpose of this dive

The main purpose of this dive is to elucidate the origin and formation process of the neartrench forearc seamount. We must combine geologic observations with bathymetric analysis to understand the structure of the seamount. The second purpose was to collect samples from constituents of the seamount to determine their lithologies and compositions.

Historical Review of Survey Area (References)

The relief of the seamount are recognized in the previous bathymetric map of Fryer et al. (1999) and Scientific shipboard party (2001). The Unknown 1 Seamount, however, has never been introduced in any journals and publications.

Pre-dive Survey

Single line of multi-narrow beam bathymetric survay with SEA BEAM 2112 plus side scan sonar mode was carried out before the dive #371.

Principal Investigater: Hirokazu MAEKAWA Dive#373

Dive Result 1

1) Topography

Unknown 1 Seamount is a seamount elongated in the N-S direction approximately parallel to the Mariana Trench. Faults developed in the direction of NNW-SSE and N-S largely affect the shape of the seamount. The dive #373 was conducted at the steep cliff cut by a N-S trending large fault. We expected to see internal structure of the seamount and obtain constituent rocks during this dive, and successfully could observe layered sequence of igneous varieties and got many constituents rocks from the continueous exposures of the cliff.

2) Geology

The dive #373 was conducted at the north eastern steep wall of Unknown 1 Seamount to elucidate the internal structure of the seamount. The recovered rocks are basalt, basaltic tuff, gabbro, serpentine mud materials with fragments of serpentinized peridotite, and chert. From -3736 m to -3600 m in depth, basaltic rocks are predominant, whereas in the area shallower than -3572m, gabbroic rocks are partly exposed. Serpentinite or serpentinized peridotite is sporadically exposed, but seems to be subordinate. Similar to the east ridge of Big Blue Seamount investigated in dive #372, serpentine mud flow less than a few meter is only observed as a draped sediment. As the most of outcrops are covered with cobble-sized floats, making it difficult to decide rock types in each outcrops. It is, however, highly probable that within the depths covered in this dive the seamount has layered sequence, i.e., basaltic rocks are predominant in the area deeper than -3600 m, and gabbroic rocks are predominant in the shallower area.

The constituent rocks and the shape of the seamount suggest that Unknown 1 Seamount has different origin from cone-shaped seamount, such as Conical and South Chamorro Seamounts. It is probably a horst block surrounded by faults, as suggested by Fryer et al. (1999).

Dive Result 2

3) Biology

Reddish shrimp, starfish, and fish were sometimes observed during the dive.

4) Others (Operation at sea floor)

MBARI core sampling

Principal Investigater: Hirokazu MAEKAWA Dive#373

	Preliminary Results of KAIREI 7000II Dive #37	3
	5 minutes highlight of each dive results	
1)	10:50:50 ~ 10:52:00 Depth 3736 m TV 3 A small exposure of basalts (Station 1).	0:01:10
2)	11:08:40 ~ 11:09:25Depth 3746 mTV 3Starfish resting on the surface of a basalt block (Station 2)	0:00:45
3)	12:37:40 ~ 12:38:20 Depth 3577 m TV 1 Serpentine mud layer (Station 9).	0:00:40
4)	$12:52:45 \sim 12:53:35$ Depth 3109 mTV 3Basalt and gabbro at the slope of (Station 10).	0:00:50
5)	13:38:05 ~ 13:38:40Depth 3107 mTV 3Gabbro, serpentinite, and chert were obtained (Station 12).	0:00:35
	13:49:35 ~ 13:50:35Depth 3457 mTV 3Wide Wide exposures of serpentine mud with pebble- to cobble-sized serpentine fragments (Station 13).	0:01:00
7)		0:00:00
8)		0:00:00
9)		0:00:00
10)		0:00:00
11)		0:00:00
12)		0:00:00
13)		0:00:00
		Total Time: 05:50
	Principal Investigater: Hirokazu M	AFKAWA Dive#373

Principal Investigater: Hirokazu MAEKAWA Dive#373





Dive Log of 7K Dive #373

Site Unknown 1 Seamount

2006/12/02

Time	Dep.	Alt.	Head	Description	Remarks	Latitude/	
(JST)	(m)	(m)	(Deg)	-	Remarks	Longitude	
10:36	3607	123	96	leave the vehicle		17°-53.3889'N/	
		-				147°-28.7000'E	
10:46	3726	6	307	visible on the bottom, current ripple, mud		17°-53.3799'N/	
10:48	2726	0	201		NT. 1 (1 1)	147°-28.7094'E	
10:48	3736	0	321	(st.1) arrive to the bottom	No.1 (rock1)	17°-53.3799'N/	
10:51	3737	0	331	(st.1) get the block (basaltic?) by the arm, put in the		147°-28.7094'E	
10.51	5151	0	551	box (F:#373-01R-01)			
10:54	3737	0	334		No.2 (rock2)		
				box (F:#373-01R-02)			
10:56	3737	0	329	(st.1) get the block (basaltic?) by the arm, put in the	No.3 (rock3)		
				box (F:#373-01R-0)			
	3737	0	300	leave the bottom			
10:59	3743	2	314	ripple, large block (<1m) on the bottom		17°-53.3907'N/	
11.02	0746	1	202			147°-28.6811'E	
	3746 3736	1	292	shrimp			
		0	307 291	gravels strat to increase (st.2) arrive to the bottom, starfish, get the serpentinite	No 4 (rock 4)	17°-53.3925'N/	
11.00	5740		271	block by the arm, put in the box (F:#373-02R-01)	110.4 (100.4)	147°-28.6509'E	
11:13	3746	0	291		No.5 (rock5) same	147 -20.0507 L	
		ľ		in the box (F:#373-02R-02)	rock4		
	3746	3	285	leave the bottom			
	3743	2	300	up to slope, many pebble on the bottom			
11:16	3744	0	291		No.6 (rake1)	17°-53.2124'N/	
				serpentinite blocks by the rake, put in the black box		147°-28.6509'E	
11.01	2742	0	204		$\mathbf{N}_{\mathbf{r}} = 7 \cdot 0 (\mathbf{r} = 1 \cdot 0)$		
11:21	3743	0	294		No.7-9 (rock6-8)		
11:25	3743	2	295	the box (F#373-03R-01,#373-03R-02,#373-03R-03) leave the bottom			
		1	311	(st.4) arrive to the bottom, get the rock sample (white,	No 10 (rock9)		
11.20	5750	1	511	muds) by the arm, put in the box (F:#373-04R-01)	110.10 (10ek))		
11:30	3735	1	303	(st.4) get the rock sample (black, basaltic?) by the	No.11 (rock10)	17°-53.4142'N/	
				arm, put in the box (E:#373-04R-02)		147°-28.6377'E	
		3	294	leave the bottom			
11:35	3721	2	296	large serpentinite block (<2m)		150 50 10000 1/	
11:37	3713	2	294		No.12 (rake2)	17°-53.4233'N/	
11:48	3712	3	299	rock samples by the rake, put in the box (C) leave the bottom		147°-28.6113'E	
	3678	4	300	serpented mud flow			
	3657	2	284		No.13(rake3)	17°-53.4504'N/	
				samples with mud by the rake, put in the box		147°-28.5716'E	
12:00	3658	3	284	leave the bottom			
12:03	3645	2	290	serpented mud flow			
		5 2	282 354	look like Conical and S Chamorro, but more gravels (st.7) arrive to the bottom, get three gravel samples by	No 14 16	17°-53.4128'N/	
12:12	5021	2	554		(rock11-13)	17 -33.4128 N/ 147°-28.5401'E	
				02,#373-07R-03)	(100011-15)	147 -20.3401 E	
12:17	3621	2	348	leave the bottom			
12:22	3621 3600	2	313		No.17,18	17°-53.4276'N/	
					(rocks14,15)	147°-28.5226'E	
				02,#373-08R-03)			
12:26	3598	3	297	leave the bottom			
12:38	3578	2	288	(st.9) get the serpentine muds used by MBARI (blue,	No.19(core1)	17°-53.4400'N/	
10.40	0.570	-	200	30cm in high). The 1/2 corer is filled.	N. 20(2)	147°-28.5129'E	
12:48	3578	2	288		No.20(core2)		
12:50	3578	2	297	50cm in high). The 1/2 corer is filled. leave the bottom			
	3578	2 5	306	big serpentinite mud block(<2m)			
		2	295	(st.10) arrive to the bottom, get four gravel samples	No.21-	17°-53.4533'N/	
			-	by the arm, put in the box $(E:#373-10R-01,#374-01,#374-000000000000000000000000000000000000$		147°-28.4773'E	
				02,#373-10R-03,#373-10R-04)			
13:00	3572	4	296	leave the bottom			
13:10	3556	1	290	(st.11) arrive to the bottom, get the serpentine muds	No.25 (rake4)	17°-53.5064'N/	
				(white-gray) by the rake, put in the black box		147°-28.4452'E	
13:16	3556	1	285	(st.11) get the serpentine muds (white-gray) used by	No.26 (core3)		
				MBARI (green, 50cm in high). The 1/3 corer is filled.			

Dive Log of 7K Dive #373

Site Unknown 1 Seamount

2006/12/02

Time	Dep.	Alt.	Head		D 1	Latitude/	
(JST)	(m)	(m)	(Deg)	Description	Remarks	Longitude	
	3556	2	308	leave the bottom		U	
13:34	3520	3	317	(st.12) arrive to the bottom, get the mud block	No.27 (rock20)	17°-53.5371'N/	
				sample (white) by the arm, put in the box (E:#373-		147°-28.4131'E	
				12R-01)			
13:39	3519	3	319	(st.12) get three rock samples (two angular-	No.28-30		
				subangular, one relatively rounded) by the arm, put	(rock21-23)		
				in the box (E:#373-12R-02,#373-12R-03,#373-			
				12R-04)			
	3519	3	291	leave the bottom			
	3506	6	273	layered outcrop (about 3m high), serpentine flow?			
13:47	3475	4	296	layered serpentine mud outcrop, scarp, shear zone			
				(between 3454-3475m)			
13:51	3454	3	276	(st.13) arrive to the top of outcrop, get the serpentine	No.31 (core4)	17°-53.5498'N/	
				muds used by MBARI (black, 30cm in high). The		147°-28.3546'E	
				1/2 corer is filled.			
14:01	3454	3	305	(st.13) get the serpentinite mud block by the arm, put	No.32 (rock24)		
				in the box (A:#373-13R-01)			
	3450	5	284	leave the bottom			
	3414	2	287	ripple, lobe			
14:09	3392	3	302		No.33-35	17°-53.5678'N/	
				by the arm, put in the box (C:#373-14R-01,#373-	(rock25-27)	147°-28.3187'E	
				14R-02,#373-14R-03)			
	3391	3	300	leave the bottom			
14:25	3314	0	305		No.36,37	17°-53.6202'N/	
				by the arm, put in the box (E:#373-15R-01,#373-	(rock28-29)	147°-28.2470'E	
				15R-02)			
	3314	2	306	set a marker "KAIKO7000II #373" on the floor!!			
14:32	3314	2	305	leave the bottom (Finish)			

 unsuccessfully, because the rough sea condition killed the time available but the followings are the most notable geological aspects of the regions attained; (1) Lithology of the south facing upper slope of the Turquoise Seamount is divided mainly into the following two units: Pelagic to Hemipelagic mud with carbonate (Foraminifers) turbidite, serpentine-mud flow deposit with various kind of rocks both are covered with thick manganese coating sometime up to 8 mm to 1 cm. The surface of the sediments show a remarkable ripple marks and scattered pebbles and cobbles of serpentinites. (2) Small remnant mound, actually ridge of an old serpentine-mud flow appear on the sediment surface which consist mostly of pebbles and cobbles. (3) A platy hard sediment covered with thick manganese forming deformed slab like structure are seen in some outcrop. Minor topography shows a combination of small ridge and rather gentle sedimented flat plain. (4) A fat fish swimming toward the Kaiko 7000 II and collided with blue handle of the MBARI corer then swam away rapidly. 		Prelim	inary R	esults o	f KAIRE	ZI 7000II Di	ve #374	
English Kantaro FUJIOKA Senior Scientist JAMSTEC/IFREE Japanese 藤岡 換太郎 Address Speciality Marine Geology 3173-25. Showa-Machi, Kanazawa-Ku Yokohama City, Kanagawa 236-0001 Japan Theme General overview of the Turquoise Seamount Area Area Turqoise Seamount Site Near the summit area Latitude Longitude Time Depth Landing 16*56.9863' N 147*10.2628' E 10:36 3305 Leaving 16*57.5133' N 147*10.528' E 13:41 3196 Cruising Distance 1000 m Deepest Point 3307 m A short traverse of the southern wall of the proposed north-south ship's track across the summit area of the "turquoise Seamount, Mariana forearc was performed unsuccessfully, because the rough sea condition killed the time available but the following stree the most notable geological aspects of the regions attained; (1) Lithology of the south facing upper slope of the Turquoise Seamount skind of rocks both are covered with thick manganese coating sometime up to 8 mm to 1 cm. The surface of the sediment show a remarkable ripple marks and scattered pebbles and cobbles. (3) A platy hard sediment covered with thick manganese forming deformed slab like structure are seen in some outcrop. Minor topography shows a combination of small ridge and rather gentle sedim	Dive	No.	37	74	I	Date	2006/1	12/03
Japanese 藤岡 換太郎 Address Speciality Marine Geology 3173-25, Showa-Machi, Kanazawa-Ku Yokohama City, Kanagawa 236-0001 Japan Theme General overview of the Turquoise Seamount			Name		Affiliation			
Speciality Marine Geology 3173-25, Showa-Machi, Kanazawa-Ku Yokohama City, Kanagawa 236-0001 Japan Theme General overview of the Turquoise Seamount Area Turqoise Seamount Iurqoise Seamount Area Turqoise Seamount Site Near the summit area Landing 16*56.9863'N 147*10.2628'E 10:36 3305 Leaving 16*57.5133'N 147*10.5528'E 13:41 3196 Cruising 1000 m Decpest Point 3307 m A short traverse of the southern wall of the proposed north-south ship's track across the summit area of the Turquoise Seamount, Mariana forearc was performed unsuccessfully, because the rough sea condition killed the time available but the followings are the most notable geological aspects of the regions attained; (1) Lithology of the south facing upper slope of the Turquoise Seamount is divided mainly into the following wo units: Pelagic to Hemipelagic mud with carbonate (Foraminifers) turbidite, serpentine-mud flow deposit with various kind of rocks both are covered with thick manganese coating sometime up to 8 mm to 1 cm. The surface of the sediments show a remarkable ripple marks and scattered pebbles and cobbles. (3) A platy hard sediment covered with thick manganese forming deformed slab like structure are seen in some outcrop. Minor topography shows a combination of small ridge and rather gentle sediment flat plain. (4) A fat fish swimming toward the Kaiko 7000 II and collided with blue handle of the	English	Kan	Kantaro FUJIOKA			enior Scientist J	AMSTEC/IFF	REE
Speciality Marine Geology Kanagawa 236-0001 Japan Theme General overview of the Turquoise Seamount Area Turqoise Seamount Site Near the summit area Laidude Longitude Time Depth Landing 16*56.9863 'N 147*10.2628' E 10:36 3305 Leaving 16*57.5133' N 147*10.2528' E 13:41 3196 Cruising Distance 1000 m Deepest Point 3307 m A short traverse of the southern wall of the proposed north-south ship's track across the summit area of the Turquoise Seamount, Mariana foreare was performed unsuccessfully, because the rough sea condition killed the time available but the following sore the most notable geological aspects of the regions attained; (1) Lithology of the south facing upper slope of the Turquoise Seamount is divided mainly into the following two units: Pelagic to Hernipelagic mud with carbonate (Foraminifers) turbidite, serpentine-mud flow deposit with various kind of rocks both are covered with thick manganese coating sometime up to 8 mm to 1 cm. The surface of the sediment show a remarkable ripple marks and scattered pebbles and cobbles of serpentinites. Dive (2) Small remnant mound, actually ridge of an old serpentine-mud flow appear on the sediment sover ed with thick manganese forming deformed slab like structure are seen in some outcrop. Minor topography shows a combination of small ridge and rather gentle sediment surface. They are the structure caused by the sea urchin.	Japanese	康	泰岡 換太郎	R				
Theme General overview of the Turquoise Seamount Area Turqoise Seamount Site Near the summit area Landing 16*56.9863 * N 147*10.2628 * E 10:36 3305 Leaving 16*57.5133 * N 147*10.2528 * E 13:41 3196 Cruising Distance 1000 m Decepst Point 3307 m A short traverse of the southern wall of the proposed north-south ship's track across the summit area of the Turquoise Seamount, Mariana foreare was performed unsuccessfully, because the rough sea condition killed the time available but the followings are the most notable geological aspects of the regions attained; (1) Lithology of the south facing upper slope of the Turquoise Seamount is divided mainly into the following two units: Pelagic to Hemipelagic mud with carbonate (Foraminifers) turbidite, serpentine-mud flow deposit with various kind of rocks both are covered with thick manganese coating sometime up to 8 mm to 1 cm. The surface of the sediment show a remarkable ripple marks and scattered pebbles and cobbles. Oive (2) Small remnant mound, actually ridge of an old serpentine-mud flow appear on the sediment show a remarkable ripple marks and cobbles. (3) A platy hard sediment covered with thick manganese forming deformed slab like structure are seen in some outcrop. Minor topography shows a combination of small ridge and rather gentle sedimented flat plain. (4) A fat fish swimming toward the Kaiko 7000 II and collided with blue handle of the MBARI corer then swam away rapidly. (5) Notable fossil trails are seen on the so	Speciality	Ma	rine Geolo	ogy			azawa-Ku Yoko	ohama City,
Site Near the summit area Landing Latitude Longitude Time Depth Landing 16°56.9863' N 147°10.2628' E 10:36 3305 Leaving 16°57.5133' N 147°10.5528' E 13:41 3196 Cruising Distance 1000 m Deepest Point 3307 m A short traverse of the southern wall of the proposed north-south ship's track across the summit area of the Turquoise Seamount, Mariana forearc was performed unsuccessfully, because the rough sea condition killed the time available but the followings are the most notable geological aspects of the regions attained; (1) Lithology of the south facing upper slope of the Turquoise Seamount is divided mainly into the following two units: Pelagic to Hernipelagic mud with carbonate (Foraminifers) turbidite, serpentine-mud flow deposit with various kind of rocks both are covered with thick manganese coating sometime up to 8 mm to 1 cm. The surface of the sediments show a remarkable ripple marks and scattered pebbles and cobbles of serpentinites. Dive (2) Small remnant mound, actually ridge of an old serpentine-mud flow appcar on the sediment surface which consist mostly of pebbles and cobbles. (3) A platy hard sediment covered with thick manganese forming deformed slab like structure are seen in some outcrop. Minor topography shows a combination of small ridge and rather gentle sediments surface. They are the structure caused by the sea urchin. (6) Two small, 10 cm diameter, 10 cm height with	Theme	General o	verview of	f the Turqu	•			
LandingLatitudeLongitudeTimeDepthLanding16°56.9863' N147°10.2628' E10:363305Leaving16°57.5133' N147°10.5528' E13:413196Cruising Distance1000 mDeepest Point3307 mA short traverse of the southern wall of the proposed north-south ship's track across the summit area of the Turquoise Seamount, Mariana forearc was performed unsuccessfully, because the rough sea condition killed the time available but the followings are the most notable geological aspects of the regions attained; (1) Lithology of the south facing upper slope of the Turquoise Seamount is divided mainly into the following two units: Pelagic to Hemipelagic mud with carbonate (Foraminifers) turbidite, serpentine-mud flow deposit with various kind of rocks both are covered with thick manganese coating sometime up to 8 mm to 1 cm. The surface of the sediments show a remarkable ripple marks and scattered pebbles and cobbles of serpentinites.Dive Summary(2) Small remnant mound, actually ridge of an old serpentine-mud flow appear on the sediment surface which consist mostly of pebbles and cobbles. (3) A platy hard sediment covered with thick manganese forming deformed slab like structure are seen in some outcrop. Minor topography shows a combination of small ridge and rather gentle sediment surface. They are the structure caused by the sea urchin. (6) Two small, 10 cm diameter, 10 cm height with summit pit crater about 3 cm diameter, mud volcanoes were encountered. They are composed of soft white mud, may be mixture of Hemipelagic mud and serpentine-mud and seem to erupt recentlyApparatus Box, MBARI30, MBARI50, RakeVisual RecordsTV1 2, TV2 2, TV3 2, Still 123Samples Nors	Area				Turqoise S	Seamount		
Landing16°56.9863`N147°10.2628`E10:363305Leaving16°57.5133`N147°10.2528`E13:413196Cruising Distance1000 mDeepest Point3307 mA short traverse of the southern wall of the proposed north-south ship's track across the summit area of the Turquoise Seamount, Mariana forearc was performed unsuccessfully, because the rough sea condition killed the time available but the followings are the most notable geological aspects of the regions attained; (1) Lithology of the south facing upper slope of the Turquoise Seamount is divided mainly into the following two units: Pelagic to Hemipelagic mud with carbonate (Foraminifers) turbidite, serpentine-mud flow deposit with various kind of rocks both are covered with thick manganese coating sometime up to 8 mm to 1 cm. The surface of the sediments show a remarkable ripple marks and scattered pebbles and cobbles of serpentintes.Dive Summary(2) Small remnant mound, actually ridge of an old serpentine-mud flow appear on the sediment surface which consist mostly of pebbles and cobbles. (3) A platy hard sediment covered with thick manganese forming deformed slab like structure are seen in some outcrop. Minor topography shows a combination of small ridge and rather gentle sediment surface. They are the structure caused by the sea urchin. (6) No stable fossil trails are seen on the soft sediment surface. They are the structure caused by the sea urchin. (6) Two small, 10 cm diameter, 10 cm height with summit pit crater about 3 cm diameter, mud volcances were encountered. They are composed of soft white mud, nay be mixture of Hemipelagic mud and serpentine-mud and seem to erupt recentlyApparatus RecordsRocks 28, Cores 2, KumadeVisual RecordsVisual Rec	Site				Near the su	immit area		
Leaving 16°57.5133`N 147°10.5528`E 13:41 3196 Cruising Distance 1000 m Deepest Point 3307 m A short traverse of the southern wall of the proposed north-south ship's track across the summit area of the Turquoise Seamount, Mariana forearc was performed unsuccessfully, because the rough sea condition killed the time available but the followings are the most notable geological aspects of the regions attained; (1) Lithology of the south facing upper slope of the Turquoise Seamount is divided mainly into the following two units: Pelagic to Hemipelagic mud with carbonate (Foraminifers) turbidite, serpentine-mud flow deposit with various kind of rocks both are covered with thick manganese coating sometime up to 8 mm to 1 cm. The surface of the sediments show a remarkable ripple marks and scattered pebbles and cobbles of serpentinites. Dive (2) Small remnant mound, actually ridge of an old serpentine-mud flow appear on the sediment surface which consist mostly of pebbles and cobbles. (3) A platy hard sediment covered with thick manganese forming deformed slab like structure are seen in some outcrop. Minor topography shows a combination of small ridge and rather gentle sediment dflat plain. (4) A fat fish swimming toward the Kaiko 7000 II and collided with blue handle of the MBARI corer then swam away rapidly. (5) Notable fossil trails are seen on the soft sediment surface. They are the structure caused by the sea urchin. (6) Two small, 10 cm diameter, 10 cm height with summit pit crater about 3 cm diameter, mud volcanoes were encountered. They are composed of soft white mud, may be		Lati	tude	Lon	gitude	Time	Depth	
Cruising Distance1000 mDeepest Point3307 mA short traverse of the southern wall of the proposed north-south ship's track across the summit area of the Turquoise Seamount, Mariana forearc was performed unsuccessfully, because the rough sea condition killed the time available but the followings are the most notable geological aspects of the regions attained; (1) Lithology of the south facing upper slope of the Turquoise Seamount is divided mainly into the following two units: Pelagic to Hemipelagic mud with carbonate (Foraminifers) turbidite, serpentine-mud flow deposit with various kind of rocks both are covered with thick manganese coating sometime up to 8 mm to 1 cm. The surface of the sediments show a remarkable ripple marks and scattered pebbles and cobbles of serpentinites.Dive Summary(2) Small remnant mound, actually ridge of an old serpentine-mud flow appear on the sediment surface which consist mostly of pebbles and cobbles. (3) A platy hard sediment covered with thick manganese forming deformed slab like structure are seen in some outcrop. Minor topography shows a combination of small ridge and rather gentle sedimented flat plain. (4) A fat fish swimming toward the Kaiko 7000 II and collided with blue handle of the MBARI corer then swam away rapidly. (5) Notable fossil trails are seen on the soft sediment surface. They are the structure caused by the sea urchin. (6) Two small, 10 cm diameter, 10 cm height with summit pit crater about 3 cm diameter, mud volcanoes were encountered. They are composed of soft white mud, may be mixture of Hemipelagic mud and serpentine-mud and seem to erupt recentlyApparatus Box, MBARI30, MBARI50, Rake Visual RecordsTV1 2, TV2 2, TV3 2, Still 123Samples Rocks 28, Cores 2, Kumade Keyhorst gabbro, basalt CCD <th>Landing</th> <th>16°56.9</th> <th>863' N</th> <th>147°10</th> <th>.2628' E</th> <th>10:36</th> <th>3305</th> <th></th>	Landing	16°56.9	863' N	147°10	.2628' E	10:36	3305	
Distance1000 mDeepest Fount3307 mA short traverse of the southern wall of the proposed north-south ship's track across the summit area of the Turquoise Seamount, Mariana forearc was performed unsuccessfully, because the rough sea condition killed the time available but the followings are the most notable geological aspects of the regions attained; (1) Lithology of the south facing upper slope of the Turquoise Seamount is divided mainly into the following two units: Pelagic to Hemipelagic mud with carbonate (Foraminifers) turbidite, serpentine-mud flow deposit with various kind of rocks both are covered with thick manganese coating sometime up to 8 mm to 1 cm. The surface of the sediments show a remarkable ripple marks and scattered pebbles and cobbles of serpentinites.DiveSummary (2) Small remnant mound, actually ridge of an old serpentine-mud flow appear on the sediment surface which consist mostly of pebbles and cobbles. (3) A platy hard sediment covered with thick manganese forming deformed slab like structure are seen in some outcrop. Minor topography shows a combination of small ridge and rather gentle sediment surface. They are the structure caused by the sea urchin. (6) Two small, 10 cm diameter, 10 cm height with summit pit crater about 3 cm diameter, mud volcanoes were encountered. They are composed of soft white mud, may be mixture of Hemipelagic mud and serpentine-mud and seem to erupt recentlyApparatus RecordsBox, MBARI30, MBARI50, Rake Visual RecordsKey horst gabbro hasalt CCD	Leaving	16°57.5	133' N	147°10	.5528' E	13:41	3196	
A short traverse of the southern wall of the proposed north-south ship's track across the summit area of the Turquoise Seamount, Mariana forearc was performed unsuccessfully, because the rough sea condition killed the time available but the followings are the most notable geological aspects of the regions attained; (1) Lithology of the south facing upper slope of the Turquoise Seamount is divided mainly into the following two units: Pelagic to Hemipelagic mud with carbonate (Foraminifers) turbidite, serpentine-mud flow deposit with various kind of rocks both are covered with thick manganese coating sometime up to 8 mm to 1 cm. The surface of the sediments show a remarkable ripple marks and scattered pebbles and cobbles of serpentinites.Dive Summary(2) Small remnant mound, actually ridge of an old serpentine-mud flow appear on the sediment surface which consist mostly of pebbles and cobbles. (3) A platy hard sediment covered with thick manganese forming deformed slab like structure are seen in some outcrop. Minor topography shows a combination of small ridge and rather gentle sediment surface. They are the structure caused by the sea urchin. (4) A fat fish swimming toward the Kaiko 7000 II and collided with blue handle of the MBARI corer then swam away rapidly. (5) Notable fossil trails are seen on the soft sediment surface. They are the structure caused by the sea urchin. (6) Two small, 10 cm diameter, 10 cm height with summit pit crater about 3 cm diameter, mud volcanoes were encountered. They are composed of soft white mud, may be mixture of Hemipelagic mud and sepentine-mud and seem to erupt recentlyApparatus Box, MBARI30, MBARI50, Rake Visual RecordsTV1 2, TV2 2, TV3 2, Still 123Samples BamplesRocks 28, Cores 2, Kumade		100	0 m	Deepe	st Point		3307 m	1
Visual Records TV1 2, TV2 2, TV3 2, Still 123 Samples Rocks 28, Cores 2, Kumade Key horst gabbro basalt CCD		 across the summit area of the Turquoise Seamount, Mariana forearc was performed unsuccessfully, because the rough sea condition killed the time available but the followings are the most notable geological aspects of the regions attained; (1) Lithology of the south facing upper slope of the Turquoise Seamount is divided mainly into the following two units: Pelagic to Hemipelagic mud with carbonate (Foraminifers) turbidite, serpentine-mud flow deposit with various kind of rocks both are covered with thick manganese coating sometime up to 8 mm to 1 cm. The surface of the sediments show a remarkable ripple marks and scattered pebbles and cobbles of serpentinites. (2) Small remnant mound, actually ridge of an old serpentine-mud flow appear on the sediment surface which consist mostly of pebbles and cobbles. (3) A platy hard sediment covered with thick manganese forming deformed slab like structure are seen in some outcrop. Minor topography shows a combination of small ridge and rather gentle sedimented flat plain. (4) A fat fish swimming toward the Kaiko 7000 II and collided with blue handle of the MBARI corer then swam away rapidly. (5) Notable fossil trails are seen on the soft sediment surface. They are the structures caused by the sea urchin. (6) Two small, 10 cm diameter, 10 cm height with summit pit crater about 3 cm diameter, mud volcanoes were encountered. They are composed of soft white mud, 						
Records IV12, IV22, IV32, Still 123 Samples Rocks 28, Cores 2, Kumade Key horst gabbro basalt CCD	Apparatus	Box, MBA	RI30, ME	ARI50, R	ake			
Samples Rocks 28, Cores 2, Kumade Key horst gabbro basalt CCD		TV1 2, TV	72 2, TV3	2, Still 123	3			
* horst gappro basalt ((1))		Rocks 28,	Cores 2, K	Lumade				
	e	horst, gabt	oro, basalt,	CCD				

Principal Investigater: Kantaro FUJIOKA Dive#374

Summary of Results (For press)

Please write main three results of this dive.

1) Old serpentine-mud flow remains on the sedimented slope.

2) Two small mud volcanoes are fresh may be active.

3) Therefore the Turquoise SMT is old but reactive present.

1) Old serpentine-mud flow remains on the sedimented slope.

The Turquoise Seamount upper slope is formed from old and manganese coated serpentinemud flow deposit, now appear on the sedimented gentle slope surface as a remnant ridge. Thickly manganese-crusted pelagic sediments shows rugged structure owing to the brittle deformation near the edge of a small ridge. Huge serpentinized peridotites irregularly scattered on the slope of a small ridge.

2) Two small mud volcanoes are fresh may be active.

Two tiny mud volcanoes, about 10 cm diameter and 10 cm height were encountered. Volcanoe have a small pit crater, about 3 cm diameter, on the summit of the edifice. The slope of the volcano was steep, say about 40 degree forming a slope failure in one volcano. White mud flow like mud was clearly seen on the slope. Therefore it seems likely that these mud volcanoes are active.

3) Therefore the Turquoise SMT is old but reactive present.

Above two observations puzzled us to understand the Turquoise Seamount. One evidence offer the seamount is old enough to be covered with thick manganese, that means several million years old. However we found an active small mud volcanoes and therefore they are quite young say present-day active. So we will conclude that the Turquoise Seamount was active in several million years ago and stopped their activity but recently the activity of seamount again started.

Purpose and the progress of this dive

Main purpose of this dive

The main objectives of this dive are;

(1) To make a topographic and geological cross sectional overview of Turquoise Seamoumt at the southern slope.

(2) To take rock samples along the Kaikou 7000 II 's survey line,

(3) To sample sediments by MBARI corers at the summit area for the geochemical analyses.

Historical Review of Survey Area (References)

Prtricai Fryer and her coworlkers had many works on the topography, petrology and tectonics of the serpentine seamount in the Mariana Forearc. Her and her colleague's work started from 1981 and published several tens papers concerning serpentine seamount. JAMSTEC research vessel visited here in 1992 to have two dives (#178 at Pacman Seamount, #179 at Conical Seamount and #180 at Coni-Pac triangle), R/V Kairei with Kaiko visited here in 2001 to have one dive at the South Chamorro Seamount and R/V Yokosuka with Shinkai 6500 to have 10 dives at S. Chamorro, Blue Monn, Celestial, Big Blue, Conical, Pacman seamounts and Coni-Pac Trianle.Fujioka et al., 2004, compiled the bathymetric study of these seamounts and tried to have a morphological differences. Yokose, 2006 tried to have morphological classification of serpentine seamount into conical and strike types based on the bathymetry.

Pre-dive Survey

SeaBeam swath mapping of the Turquoise Seamount was carried out by R/V Yokosuka in 2003 covering the whole seamount. Night survey of the foot area of the Turquoise Seamount was carried out after the dive #374 especially in the eastern side of the seamount.

Dive Result 1

1) Topography

Turquoise Seamount (TQ SMT) lies at 1657', 14711'E, forming a NNE-SSW trending small ridge at the summit. The summit of TQ is 3200 m just like CC (Conical) and SC (South Chamorro) but the bottom depth is rather deep compared with those of CC and SC. Whole edifice of the SM is like a pear spresding eastward where notable collapse and slope failure structure are seen. THis seamount shows the three stages of the growth process and development of the clear canyon and horse-shoe structure at the eastern part of the edifice. The story of evolution of the seamount is the first serpentine seamount was established then the second one constructed at rather western part and the eastern part was collapsed to form notable slope failures.

2) Geology

Sediments are divided into two mnajor unit; surface hemipelagic mud and underlying serpentine mud flow deposite inclusding a thick foraminiferal interval that indicate the sessation of the serpentine mud activity. The serpentine flow itself shows two types of mode of occurrences, massive serpentinized peridotite rich unit and metrix mud rich unit. These two different types continuously form a ridge like topographic high, but during this dive only remnant ridge was seen on the sediment surface.

Hard and thickly manganese coated (8 mm to 10 mm) hemipelagite or pelagites were seen everywhere along the dive root. Hard layer looks like a plate and the plate was deformed brittlely on a slope of the small serpentine mud flow ridge.

Slikenside structure was seen at the steep cliff of a small ridge showing a vertical displacement of the fault movement.

Dive Result 2

3) Biology

A fat fish swimming toward vehicle and collided with the blue handle of the MBARI corer.

Therr Galateas on the serpentinite block.

Trail of sea urchin.

Gorgonian and galssy sponge.

4) Others (Operation at sea floor)

Rake (Kumade) sampler is very useful for taking a lot of pebble size samples

Principal Investigater: Kantaro FUJIOKA Dive#374

	Preliminary Results of KAIREI 7000II Dive #37	74
	5 minutes highlight of each dive results	
1)	10:43:27 ~ 10:43:43 Depth 3307 m TV 3 Sampling of pebbles by Rake(Kumade) sampler.	0:00:16
2)	10:49:44 ~ 10:50:32Depth 3305 mTV 3Remnant ridge made from old serpentine-mud flow now being coated with thin manganese oxide	0:00:48
3)	11:04:24 ~ 11:04:44 Depth 3290 m TV 1 A fat fish colliding with MBARI corer handle and surprised then swim away.	0:00:20
4)	$12.05.55 \sim 12.06.25$ Denth 3286 m TV 3	0:00:30
5)	12:16:10 ~ 12:16:30Depth 3282 mTV 3Slikenside structure on the surface of a huge serpentinised peridotite showing a vertical displacement of a fault	0:00:20
6)	12:18:28 ~ 12:18:48 Depth 3281 m TV 3 Three Galateas on the rock suggesting nearby cold seepage?	0:00:20
7)	12:28:00 ~ 12:28:30Depth 3265 mTV 3Remnant of sledge of some vehicle, may be US deeo-tow visited here before0:00:30	
8)	12:49:50 ~ 12:50:08Depth 3132 mTV 3Slab-like manganese oxide coated pelagic mudstone being caused by brittle deformation.	0:00:18
9)	12:57:35 ~ 12:58:04 Depth 3242 m TV 3 Largest manipulater sampling of slab during this cruise by Sezoko	0:00:29
10)	13:12:07 ~ 13:12:56 Depth 3214 m TV 3 Two tiny mud volcanoes now erupting white mud.	0:00:49
11)	13:40:28 ~ 13:40:48 Depth 3196 m TV 3 Marker #374 was deployed for the future revisit by some tool	0:00:20
12)		0:00:00
13)		0:00:00
		Total Time: 05:00
<u> </u>	Dringing Investigator: Venter	

Principal Investigater: Kantaro FUJIOKA Dive#374

KR06-15.7K.Dive.374.turquoise.SMT





(LL) 16 56.7N 147 00.9E (LR) 16 57.7N 147 10.6E Detue HSBH Proj. HSR 05/12/03 00141100 → 05/12/03 03141100

Time	Dep.	A 1+	Head			Latitude/	
	-	Alt.		Description	Remarks		
(JST)	(m)	(m)	(Deg)	<u> </u>		Longitude	
				Landing on the water			
				driving for the sea floor			
	1000			launcher depth: 1000m, driving for the sea floor			
	2000			launcher depth: 2000m, driving for the sea floor			
	2500			launcher depth: 2500m, driving for the sea floor			
	3000			launcher depth: 3000m, driving for the sea floor			
				arrive at the leaving point			
				leave the vehicle			
10:36	3305	8	352	arrive to the sea bottom		16°-56.9863'N/	
		_				147°-10.2628'E	
10:42	3306	0	28	(st.1) sampling by the rake and putting in the box. Mud with	No.1 (rake1)	16°-56.9863'N/	
				rounded gravels (<3cm)		147°-10.2628'E	
10:48	3305	2	36	serpentinite talus. <20cm sub angular to sub rounded			
				pebbles			
10:50	3305	0	39	(st.2) sampling by the arm. Putting in the (F:#374-02R-01)	No.2 (rock1)	16°-57.0014'N/	
				(17cm sub angular)		147°-10.2774'E	
10:52	3305	0	39	(st.2) sampling by the arm. Putting in the (F:#374-02R-02)	No.3 (rock2)		
				(7cm angular)			
10:53	3305	0	39	(st.2) sampling by the arm. Putting in the (F:#374-02R-03)	No.4 (rock3)		
				(11cm angular)			
10:55	3305	0	39	(st.2) sampling by the arm. Putting in the (F:#374-02R-04)	No.5 (rock4)		
				(15cm sub rounded)			
10:57	3305	0	39	(st.2) sampling by the arm. Putting in the (F:#374-02R-05)	No.6 (rock5)		
				(5cm angular)			
	3302	2	40	muddy bottom			
	3296	5	42	mud with <40cm sub angular pebbles on the bottom			
		0	20	a big fish and crushed			
11:07 11:08	3286	2	18 17	muddy bottom with many holes (st.3) talus, sampling and putting on the F (#374-03R-01)	N = 7 (n= =l=()	16°-57.0340'N/	
11:08	3285	0	1/				
11:10	3285	0	17	(12cm angular) (st.3) talus, sampling and putting on the F (#374-03R-02)	No.8 (rock7)	147°-10.3249'E	
11.10	5265	U	1/		100.8 (10 cK /)		
11:12	3285	0	17	(8cm sub angular) (st.3) talus, sampling and putting on the F (#374-03R-03)	No.9 (rock8)		
11.12	5265	U	1 /	(6cm sub angular) and Mn-coating	1NO.9 (IOCKO)		
11:14	3285	0	17	(st3) talus, sampling and putting on the F (#374-03R-04)	No.10 (rock9)		
11.17	5205	U I	17	(18cm platy)	(IOCK)		
11:18	3285	0	17		No.11 (rock10)		
11.10	5205	Ŭ	1 /	(7cm platy)	(100.11 (100.10)		
11:20	3285	0	17	(st.3) talus, sampling by the rake and putting in the box.	No.12 (rake2)		
		~	- /	Mud with many rounded pebbles (<5cm)			
11:21	3285	0	17	(st.3) talus, sampling by the rake and putting in the box.	No.13 (rake3)		
				Mud with many rounded pebbles (<5cm: the same above)	, ´,		
11:25	3281	3	20	mud with <3cm pebbles. There are many holes and living			
				trace. Marine snow is little.			
11:35	3276	0	45		No.14 (rock11)	16°-57.0730'N/	
				size pebbles. getting by the arm and putting on the (E:#374-		147°-10.3371'E	
				04R-01) (>20cm angular)			
		0	45	(st.4) sample putting on the E (#374-04R-02)	No.15 (rock12)		
11:44	3276		42	(st.4) talus. getting by the arm and putting on the (E:#374-	No.16 (rock13)		
				04R-03) (13cm trapezoid, platy and angular)			
11:46	3276	0	42	(st.4) talus. getting by the arm and putting on the (D:#374-	No.17 (rock14)		
				04R-04) (5cm sub rounded)			
11:47	3276	0	42	(st.4) talus. getting by the arm and putting on the (E:#374-	No.18 (rock15)		
				04R-05) (10cm sub angular)			
11:48	3274	2	20	mud with <3cm pebbles. There are many holes and living			
			-	trace.			
11:51	3276	0	89	(st.5) talus.sampling by the arm and put in E (#374-05R-01)	No.19 (rock16)		
11				(7 cm)			
11:56	3276	0	89	(st.5) talus.sampling by the arm and put in E (#374-05R-02)	No.20 (rock17)		
11.5-	207 -			(7 cm)			
11:57	3276	0	89	(st.5) talus.sampling by the arm and put in E (#374-05R-03)	No.21 (rock18)		
10.00	2071	0	00	(17 cm rounded)			
12:00	3276	0	89	(st.5) talus.sampling by the arm and put in E (#374-05R-04:	NO.22 (rock19)		
12.07	2205	0	241	lost) (7 cm muddy)			
		0 0	341	(st.6) outcrop,Amalgamation,Mn coating (st.6) sampling by the am and put in E (#374-06R-01) (17cm	No 22 (mo -1-20)		
12:10	3286	U	341		110.23 (IOCK20)		
L		<u> </u>		sub rounded and half Mn-coated)			

Dive Log of 7K Dive #374

Dive Log of 7K Dive #374

Site Turquoise SMT

Time	Dep.	Alt.	Head	Description	Remarks	Latitude/
(JST)	(m)	(m)	(Deg)	Description	Remarks	Longitude
12:13	3286	0	341	(st.6) sampling by the am and put in D (#374-06R-02)	No.24 (rock21)	
				(12cm angular and 1/3 Mn-coated)		
12:15	3284	0	356	mud with <3cm pebbles. There are many holes and living		
				trace.		
12:16	3281	4	354	three Koshoori shrimps. The end of flow, and platy Mn-		
				coated rocks.		
12:18	3281	4	354	(st.7) sampling by the am and put in D (#374-07R-01)	No.25 (rock22)	
12.10				(12cm angular and one aspects Mn-coated)		
12:20	3281	4	354	(st.7) sampling by the am and put in D (#374-07R-02)	No.26 (rock23)	
12.20	5201		551	(15cm sub angular and one piece is Mn-coated)	(0.20 (100k25)	
12:21	3281	4	354	(st.7) sampling by the am and put in D (#374-07R-03)	No.27 (rock24)	
12.21	5201	Γ	554	(7cm sub angular and one piece is Mn-coated)	110.27 (IOCK24)	
12:22	3281	0	354	(st.7) sampling by the am and put in D (#374-07R-04)	No.28 (rock25)	
12.22	5261	U I	554	(St.7) sampling by the and and put in $D(\#374-07K-04)$ (7cm sub angular)	NO.28 (IUCK25)	
12:28	3265	0	3	trace of USA vehicle landing		
	3263	0	13	trace of USA vehicle landing		
12:30	3265	3	10	shrimp is crushed		
	3262	2	10	mud with <3cm pebbles and many living trace.		
	3256	0	359	shrimp walk		
	3250	0	24	living trace		
	3241	3	356	(st.8) strange sand topography		
	3242	0	44	(st.8) try to sampling ,but failed because it was hard solid		
	3241	2	83	(st.8) sample by rake, and put in box	No.29 (rake4)	
12:58	3241	2	83	(st.8) sample big gravel (>30cm platy and thick	No.30 (rock26)	
				Mn coating) with starfish by arm, and put in D		
				(#374-08R-01).		
13:03	3232	4	3	red shrimp		
13:06	3224	1	5	trace of USA vehicle and living trace		
13:11	3214	12	2	(st.9) small conical mound and touch it by arm		
	3214	12	2	(st.9) sample the mound by MBARI(30cm blue, 4/5 full)	No.31	
			Γ	(,,,,	(MBARI blue)	
13:24	3200	3	18	(st.10) sample a gravel by arm and put in A (#374-10R-01)		
10.21	5200	5	10	(16cm rounded)	(0.52 (100k27)	
13:27	3197	2	16	sponge and starfish		
13:27	3196	1	20	many living trace		
13:32	3195	0	35	(st.11) getting the sample by the arm and putting on A	No.33 (rock28)	
		Ĭ	[(#374-11R-01) (#374-10R-01) (platy and 13cm)		
13:35	3195	0	35	(st.11) getting the sample by the arm and putting on C	No.34 (rock29)	
10.00	5175	0	55	(#374-11R-02) (15cm angular)	10.57 (IOCK2))	
13:39	3196	0	66	(st.11) getting the sample by MBARI (30cm black, full	No.35	
13.37	5190	0	00	filled)	(MBARI)	
				inieu)		
10.40	0105	0			black	
	3196	0	66	set a marker "KAIKO7000II #374" on the floor!!		
13:41	3196	0	4	leave the bottom		
		1		surfacing		

	Preliminary Resu	lts of KAI	REI 7000	II Dive #3	375	
Dive	e No. 3	375	Date		2006/12/8	
	Name		Affiliation			
English	Koshi YAMAM	ОТО		Nagoya Un	iversity	
Japanese	 山本 鋼志			Addro	ess	
Speciality	Geochemistr	X 7	Furo, Chiku	sa, Nagoya, A	Aichi 464-860	2
Theme	Geography, Geology, Petr Seamount, Mariana Forea	rology and Int	erstitial Wate	er Chemistry	of North Cha	morro
Area	Mariana Trench					
Site	North	Chamorro Se	amount, Mar	rinana Forear	°C	
	Latitude	Long	gitude	Time	Depth	
Landing	13°-55.4146'N	146°-14	.5460'E	12:25	3475 m	
Leaving	13°-55.8461'N	146°-14	.3420'E	14:44	3448 m	
Cruising Distance	1000 m	Deepes	st Point	3475 m		
Dive Summary	The Kaiko 7000II vehicle landed at the south edge of summit plain of the North Chamorro Seamount at 12:12 pm on December 8, 2006, and moved just north along a valley tending NS in order to collect rock and sediment samples and to find chimnies. The surface of the seamount was entirely covered with muddy sand containing abundant foraminiferal remains with scarce lithic fragment. Ripple mark was rextremely developed almost everywhere. We encountered surficial mudflow at two points (stations 2 and 3) and three MBARI cores were taken in the center of the flows. However, a part of sediments in the sampling tube flowed out from the mouth of the tube. We changed the cource of vehicle from north to NNW (330 degree) at 12:48. On the way to the southern summit, we found lithic float fragment and blocks (stations 5-8), which show more frequent occurrence toward the summit. These roks have been supplied from the vicinity of southern summit by bed flows. We collected 3 MBARI samples, 14 rock samples, and lithid fragme					
Visual	Box, MBARI 30cm x 2, 1 TV2, TV2, TV3, Still 82	MBARI 50cm	x 2, Rake			
Records Samples	Serpentinite 10, Sepentinized Pridotite 2, Pumice 1, Mudstone 1					
Key	North Chamorro Seamou					
Words		- D · · · ·			AMOTO Div	

Summary of Results (For press)

Please write main three results of this dive.

1) This seamount is composed mainly of serpentine.

2) This seamount may have entrained metamorphic blocks during upwelling of serpentinite.

3)

1)This seamount is composed mainly of serpentine.

Though many cores had collected at South Chamorro Seamount by Fryer et al. (1999), there is no research at the North Chamorro Seamount. During the dive #375, we could not investigate interior structure of the seamount, because the vehicle moved around the summit plain of the seamount. Fourteen floating rocks were collected at the summit plain by the manipulator of Kaiko 7000II. Most are surpentinite, suggesting that North Chamorro seamaount is also composed mainly of serpentine like other forearc seamounts.

2) This seamount may have entrained metamorphic blocks during upwelling of serpentinite.

During #375 dive, we collected 14 rock samples, and most of them are serpentinites. Among them, #375-07R-01, a sheared sepentinite, contain basaltic fragments. Maekawa et al. (1993) reported the presence of clasts subjected to the blueschist facies metamorphism in Conical Seamount. Such metamorphic clasts are also reported from South Chamorro Seamount (Fryer et al., 1999). It seems that metamorphic clasts are found in seamounts far from the trench axis. In this sense, North Chamorro Seamount may yield motamorphic clasts like Conical Seamount.

3)

Purpose and the progress of this dive

Main purpose of this dive

Main purposes of this dive #375 are 1) to collect lithic blocks and 2) to find chimnies, at the summit plain of North Camorro Seamount. The formaer dives of KR06-15 cruise, #369-374, aimed mainly to investigate cliffs of seamounts in order to clarify the interior structure of seamounts. In this dive, we intended first to recover metamorphic clasts entrained in the serpentine seamounts. Subordinately, calcite chimnies may be found along the valley tending NS of the summit plain.

Historical Review of Survey Area (References)

Though many cores had collected at South Chamorro Seamount by R/V Thomas G. Thompson cruise (Fryer et al., 1999), there is no report about the North Chamorro Seamount up to date. During YK03-07 cruise, morphological survey using seabeam system had performed and the map of North Chamorro Seamount wes reported in the cruise report.

Pre-dive Survey

Bathymetric survey was carried out by YK03-07 cruise.

Dive Result 1

1) Topography

Mariana forearc seamounts are grouped into two types by the topographic shape; one is conical in shape represented by the Conical, Celestial and South Chamorro Seamounts and the other have complicated shape like Big Blue and Tourquoise Souamounts. The North Chamorro Seamount can be grouped into the former conical-type seamount, but has a broader summit plain compared to Conical and South Chamorro Seamounts. In the research dive #375, the vehicle landed on the southern edge of the summit plain, and searched for chimnies and floating rocks. The summit plain is covered by muddy sand containing large amounts of foraminiferal remains and show well developed ripple mark. In two places, we found serpentine flows and collected MBARI samples. The MBARI samples indicated that the flow of serpentine mud is limited to the surficial layer about few cm.

2) Geology

All rocks on the summit plain and sediments covering the seamount are mostly composed of serpentine. However, we could not clarify the geology of North Chamorro Seamount, because the vehicle only searched the summit plain during #375.

Dive Result 2

3) Biology

Some kinds of fishes and shrinps were observed during the dive. Just after start of the dive#375 (12:48), we saw a deep-sea fish with smooth face and big mouth.

4) Others (Operation at sea floor)

Size of the sample basket is not enough for geological survey.

	Preliminary Results of KAIREI 7000II Dive #375
	5 minutes highlight of each dive results
1)	$12:47:56 \sim 12:48:30$ Depth 3479 mTV1Sediments with ripple mark and surficial mudflow0:00:34
2)	13:02:17~ 13:03:04Depth 3476 mTV 3Sediments with ripple mark and surficial mudflow0:00:47
3)	13: $08:44 \sim 13:09:26$ Depth 3475 mTV3MBARI sampling in the center of surficial mudflow $0:00:42$
4)	13:12:00 ~ 13:12:40 Depth 3374 m TV3 A carcass of an unknown deep-sea fish 0:00:40
5)	13:20:40 ~ 13:21:05 Depth 3470 m TV3 A disposed can on the seamount 0:00:25
6)	14:23:14 ~ 14:23:41Depth 3452 mTV3Float fragments of serpentinite on the muddy sandstone sediment0:00:27
7)	14:25:31 ~ 14:26:13 Depth 3452 m TV3 Sampling of a float serpentinite (#375-07R-01). 0:00:42
8)	$14:36:20 \sim 14:37:00$ Depth 3451 mTV3Marker #375 was deployed for the future revisit by some tool $0:00:40$
9)	0:00:00
10)	0:00:00
11)	0:00:00
12)	0:00:00
13)	0:00:00
	Total Time: 04:
	Principal Investigater: Koshi YAMAMOTO Dive#3







Dive Log of 7K Dive #375

Site North Chamorro SMT

Time	Dep.	Alt.	Head		D 1	Latitude/	
(JST)	(m)	(m)		Description	Remarks	Longitude	
				driving for the sea floor			
11:26	1000			launcher depth: 1000 m, driving for the sea floor			
11:43	2000			launcher depth: 2000 m, driving for the sea floor			
11:57	3000			launcher depth: 3000 m, driving for the sea floor			
12:12	3354	130	65	leave the vehicle		13°-55.4128'N/	X: -13.3
						146°-14.5719'E	
12:24	3475	11	352	visible on the bottom, current ripple, the trench direction is			
				NS trend.			
12:25	3484	0	19	arrive at the bottom, ripple mark is covered by new	No. 1 (core 1)	13°-55.4146'N/	X: -10.0
				serpentine mud flow. (st. 1) get the surpentine flow (?) used		146°-14.5460'E	Y: -133.3
				by MBARI 30 cm (blue) The 1/1 corer is filled			
	3484	1	10	pellet		100 55 450501/	1100
12:42	3480	0	27	(st. 2) try to get the black pebbles with mud used by rake	No.2 (rake 1)	13°-55.4797'N/	
12.40	3478	1	250	put in the box (B). Try three times.		146°-14.5441'E	Y: -136.7
	3478 3477	1	352 0	a fish pellet			
	3476	1	334	course change to 330 degree			
	3476	0	334	ripple covered by surpentine mud flow			
	-	0	21	(st. 3) get the surpentine flow used by MBARI 30 cm	No. 3 (core 2)	13°-55.5274'N/	X: 198.0
				(black). The 1/1 corer filled. Uppermost section is		146°-14.5278'E	
				composed of surpentine mud flow ?			
13:10	3475	0	349	(st. 3) get the surpentine flow used by MBARI 50 cm (red).	No. 4 (core 3)		
				The 1/4 corer filled.			
	3474	2	325	dead fish?			
	3470	1	319	can (oil)			
13:28	3467	0	334	arrive at the bottom, (st. 4) get the seafloor sediments with	No. 5 (rake)	13°-55.6022'N/	
				black pebbles by using the rake, put in the box (B)		146°-14.5123'E	Y: -194.0
	3467	1	333	leave the bottom		120.55.6505334	N7 440 0
13:41	3462	0	314	arrive at the bottom, (st. 5) get the rock sample (pumice) by	No. 6 (rock1)	13°-55.6597'N/	
12.47	2462	1	200	the arm, put in the box (F:#375-05R-01)		146°-14.4823'E	Y: -248.0
	3462 3458	0	300 353	leave the bottom shell			
	3458	0	331	a number of rocks on the sea floor			
	3458	0	325	arrive at the bottom, (st. 6) get the rock sample by the arm,	No. 7 (rock2)	13°-55.7387'N/	X· 587 7
11.02	5 150	Ŭ	525	put in the box (F:#375-06R-01)	(100K2)	146°-14.4564'E	
14:03	3458	0	325	arrive at the bottom, (st. 6) get the rock sample by the arm,	No. 8 (rock3)		1. 271.0
				put in the box $(F:#375-06R-02)$			
14:04	3458	0	325	arrive at the bottom, (st. 6) get the rock sample by the arm,	No. 9 (rock4)		
				put in the box (F:#375-06R-03)			
14:05	3457	0	327	arrive at the bottom, (st. 6) get the serpentine mud? by the	No. 10 (rock5)		
				arm, put in the box (E:#375-06R-04)			
14:08	3457	0	327	(st. 6) get the rock (boulder size) by the arm, put in the box	No. 11 (rock6)		
				(F:#375-06R-05)			
14:10	3457	0	327	(st. 6) get the rock sample by the arm, put in the box	No. 12 (rock7)		
		-	L	(F:#375-06R-06)			
	3456	2	338	leave the bottom			
	3455	0	333	a number of black pebbles on the sea floor			
	3451 3452	0	295 300	arrive at the bottom (st. 7) get the rock sample by the arm, put in the box	No 13 (rock9)	13°-55.8092'N/	X·7177
17.24	5452	U I	500	(D:#375-07R-01)	100. 15 (100K8)	146°-14.3542'E	
14:26	3452	0	300	(st. 7) get the rock sample by the arm, put in the box	No. 14 (rock9)	140 -14.3342 E	14/0.0
1 7.20	5-52		500	(st. 7) get the fock sample by the arm, put in the box $(E:#375-07R-02)$	100. IT (IUCK9)		
14:27	3452	0	300	(st. 7) get the rock sample by the arm, put in the box	No. 15		
11.27	5452	Ŭ	500	(E:#375-07R-03)	(rock10)		
14:28	3452	0	298	(st. 7) get the rock sample by the arm, put in the box	No. 16		
		[(E:#375-07R-04)	(rock11)		
14:28	3451	2	323	leave the bottom			1
14:33	3451	0	327	arrive at the bottom			
14:34	3451	0	327	(st. 8) get the rock sample by the arm, put in the box	No. 17	13°-55.8461'N/	
				(A:#375-08R-01)	(rock12)	146°-14.3420'E	Y: -500.6
	3451	0	327	(st. 8) get the rock sample by the arm, put in the box	No. 18		
14:35	0.01	1		(A:#375-08R-02)	(rock13)		
					No. 19		
	3451	0	327	(st. 8) get the rock sample by the arm, put in the box			
14:36	3451	0		(D:#375-08R-03)	(rock14)		
14:36 14:36	3451 3451	0	327	(D:#375-08R-03) set a flag (KAIKO 7000II)	(rock14)		
14:36 14:36	3451	0 0 0		(D:#375-08R-03)			

V. Preliminary results

Bathymetry and morphology of Mariana forearc serpentine seamount - A perspective for the solution of a puzzle of formation, development and recycling of Mariana Forearc Serpentine Seamount as a key for the understanding onland high pressure metamorphic terrenes and mélange formation-

Written by K. Fujioka, H. Yokose, Y. Fujimoto, Sato, M. Takaesu, and H. Maekawa

Introduction

During the cruise GUESS (Geological Undersea Expedition of the Serpentine Seamount) cruise from 20° to 13°N we had surveyed with bathymetry and geophysical equipment along the Mariana forearc and found several Serpentine Seamount (SS) other than those during YK03-11 cruise. They are three big SS distributed south in-between the Pacman and Big Blue SMT. There are several more newly found SS east of Big Blue Seamount (BB SMT) and Celestial SMT.

SEA BEAM mapping was carried out almost 90 % of the area so we summarize the morphological overview of SS along the Mariana forearc.

General arrangement of the Mariana arc-trench system

Mariana arc-trench system, MATS, is one of the typical oceanic arc and oceanic plate system which extends from the Izu-Bonin arc-trench system to the Challenger deep, almost 2500 km long, forming an arcuate morphology toward the Pacific Ocean. The MATS consists of remnant arc, backarc basin, volcanic front, old arc forearc seamount chain (serpentine mud volcano) and trench from west to east. Mariana Trough occupies the central part of the MATS between remnant arc and volcanic front, spreading since 6 Ma to the present to form an almost N-S trending broad ridge and trough structure. Volcanic front starts from the end of the Izu-Bonin arc at around 25N, forming an active volcanic island such as Iwojima Is., Nikkou SMT. Sanpuku SMT., Kasuga SMT., Daikoku SMT., Farallon de Pajaros, Maug Is., Asuncion Is., Agrigan, Pagan, Alamagan, Guguan, Zealandia Bank, Sarigan and Anatahan and submarine volcanoes that have no mane making a line with a regular interval. Old arc consists of big islands such as Rota, Saipan and Guam from north to south, however the lineament is truncated at around 18°N to 19.5°N where a huge forearc basin stretches toward east. Forearc seamount chain is a serpentine mud-hosted seamount, which will describe below forming another chain like a volcanic front having a regular interval, shape, and size of the seamount.

Recently the MATS were divided morphologically into three or four segments (Stern and Smoot, 1999; Fujioka et al., 2002; Seama et al., 2003). The southern Mariana is a transform fault that extends form Guam to Palau laterally since about 6 Ma (Fujioka, et al., 2002). However Fryer et al (2003) insisted the southern Mariana is not a transform fault but a broken slab forms a roll back movement. Seama et al (2003) and Yamazaki et al (2002) classified the Mariana Trough into four morphological segments and evolutional stages, northern at around 22 to 20 degree, north central, central and southern respectively. As for the forearc system the four segments seem to be reasonable but it will be more complicated if we take into account the collision of the huge seamount chain at the trench axis. Daton seamount chain and other three chains or volcanoes are colliding with the trench where the forearc morphology is highly disturbed to form extremely shallow, anomalous bathymetry.

I intend here to divide the MATS into four segments northernmost, north, central and south, respectively. The northernmost lies from 25°N to 23°N where no rifting occurs with single volcanic chain. The north segment is from 23° to 20° where initial spreading of the Mariana Trough and a few serpentine seamount at the forearc. The central segment is a dominant part of the MATS starts from 20° to 17°. Here backarc spreading of the Mariana Trough, no Outer arc, many serpentine

seamount at the forearc and many collision at the trench axis. The final south segment starts from 17° to 13°N and is truncated at the southern end by transform fault.

At the forearc region of the MATS, serpentine mud volcanoes seem to have a regular interval, shape, and size but have an exception. The distance from one seamount or group of seamounts, to another is about 20 to 30 miles but the distance between North Chamorro to Blue Moon is more than 120 miles and between Big Blue to Turquoise is more than 60 miles. In between these intervals it seems to have a seamount-like structure but it is uncertain at this point.

Our bathymetric survey by SEA BEAM 2112 with R/V Yokosuka covers more than 2500-mile swath mapping and making a small boxes at Chamorro, Blue Moon, Celestial, Big Blue, Coni-Pac Triangle system.

We intend to describe here the morphologic features of these seamounts and to classify them into two genetic types based on their features. We use the names of seamount that were given by Fryer et al (1999) for the major serpentine seamounts. However for the convenience of the description, the name of the seamounts will be abbreviated shortly as follows; SC: South Chamorro, NC: North Chamorro, BM: Blue Moon, PC: Peacock, CT: Celestial, TQ: Turquoise, BB: Big Blue, PM: Pacman, CC: Conical, respectively. Table 1 shows the various features of the seamounts.

General distribution of serpentine seamount

As has already written in the previous study of SS, we already mapped several SS by SEA BEAM apparatus and in this cruise we found several new data on the unknown SS. These data allow us to classify the SS into three morphological types; Conical, Strike and Line respectively.

The Conical type (C-type) SS is Conical SMT that resemble with Mt. Fuji having gentle slope of each side. The Strike type (S-type) is Celestial that resemble with the strike of the Japanese temple. Line type is the eastern wall of the Big Blue SMT that is line itself. These three types represent the genetic feature of the SS.

On the other hand two different types of SS in respect to the distribution. Singular and multiple. S-type is an isolated SS like Conical and M-type is Big Blue consisting of many peaks of summit within one SS.

Along arc variation of SS shows a regular spacing of the existence about xx to yy miles interval that suggest the Rayligh-Taylor instability like volcanoes along the volcanic front. The spacing is smaller than that of volcanic front means the different viscosity of the serpentinized peridotite and serpentine-mud mixture compared with ordinary volcanic rocks.

Across arc variation is that the Conical SMT about 90 km and Nagaimo is about 15 km from the trench axis. The belt of serpentine seamount is 75 km zone parallel to the trench axis.

The distribution of SS seems three parallel lines similar distance from the trench axis. Most trench ward SS is Nagaimo and Unknown, about 15-20 km middle line consists most of the SS, about 50-70 km and most landward SS is Conical and South Chamorro, about 90 km.

Morphologic Description of each SMT

South Chamorro Seamount (SC SMT)

The SC has a typical conical shape with summit at 13°46'N, 146°01'E.and the water depth of the summit is 2950 m by our SEABEAM 2112 system. The shape of the summit of SC is a small cone like structure but if we look at the shape carefully the NW-SE length is about 4 km longer than that of NE-SW. If we assume the body is an ideal cone we can calculate the volume is something to be 2660 km³ above the basement of the seamount. If the serpentinization of the SC will be 90 % of original peridotite water volume needed to make serpentine minerals is estimated to be 10¹⁵ kg. South Chamorro Seamount formation seems to be young but takes about 1 m.y. then we can get a supply rate of H2O from the slab to be 10⁶ t/y. We have an extrapolation concern the water from the sediments of the subducted slab, however it seems to be the waste of time.

We had four dives to the SC #777 to #780 during this cruise but actually we had four more dives were conducted by Shinkai 6500, "280, 281, 351 and by Kaiko #165, from1996 to 2000. OODP Leg 195 cruise drilled several holes around the summit in March 2001. The Hole 1200 A to F distributed within a narrow area of the north slope at the summit. Hole 1200C has an A-CORK experiment on the seafloor. The most important results of the dives and drilling are that high alkalic and high pH pore fluid makes a seep to sustain chemosynthetic community. We tried to map the distribution of clam communities, markers, holes, and serpentine mud flows and sample cold seep fluid by WHATs, Niskin and pump sampler, sediments by push and MBARI corer, rocks and bivalves by manipulator.

The activity of the cold seep seems to be weak compared with that at the time of #165 dive by Kaiko, 2000 based on the ratio of living clams at the same site. We observed vary curious sediments thinly covering the previously living clam community that is now almost extinct by the newly rapid supply of the artificially caused flood of drilled sediments. We call this a "drill induced extinction".

As for the decision of the drilling site especially precious communities are living we have to carefully chose the site taking into account everything specially micro-topography and current system there, etc.

North Chamorro Seamount (NC SMT)

The NC is also conical seamount whose shallowest peak is located at 13°56'N, 146°14'E and the depth is 3400 m. The size of the body of NS is larger than SC. The NC has an elongated shape at NW-SE direction and the slope of the SE slope is steeper than that of at NW. Slope failure and lobe structures are seen on the NW slope but on the SE slope many topographic inflection points are recognized but few slope failure.

Blue Moon Seamount (BM SMT)

The BM is a rather deformed seamount whose shallowest peak lies at 15°44'N, 147°13'E and the depth is 3600 m. The eastern slope of the BM is highly deformed by the slope failure and also at the southwestern foot is deformed by the same process. The density of contour line from the shallower than 4200 m is much denser than that of the lower slope but the eastern slope shows rather gentle slope even at the shallower part.

Dive #781 was conducted at the summit area where a notable NE-SW trending fault cutting the body. The result of the dive is negative for the activity of cold seep and serpentine mud flow instead we got many dark brown semi-consolidated pelagic sediments and manganese crusts. Deformation of manganese crusts will remind us to have an active fault movement along this fault. However, R/V Thomas Thompson obtained serpentine mud sediments from somewhere of the BM therefore it is estimated that the activity of serpentine mud volcanism and cold seep did exist but already ceased long before.

Bathymetric interest of the BM is two holds; the nearest position from the trench axis, 55.6 km and deepest water depth of the surrounding forearc area, more than 5000 m.

Peacock Seamount (PC SMT)

The location of PC that has three peaks is 16°03'N, 147°07'E and the water depth is 3650 m. The PC has egg-like shape as a whole but in the northeastern foot there are many canyons and ridge structures are seen in the bathymetric map. Bathymetric interest of the PC is, also like BM, the deepest water depth of the surrounding forearc area, more than 5000 m.

Celestial Seamount (CT SMT)

The CT is NNE to SSW elongated ellipsoidal shape with summit depth being 1900 m and is located at 16°32'N, 147°13'E. The northern summit area collapses largely to form caldera-like

structure and debris of the failure makes a ridge structure along the northern slope. The western foot of the CT has a small depression, small knoll and canyons by unknown process makes the whole edifice to be ugly compared with the other conical seamounts. The topographic contour line is dense from the shallower part than 2600 m that indicates two stages evolution of the CT.

Dive #782 was conducted at the northern slope where a huge slope failure occurred. We landed at the thick sediment coved valley and climbed up at the summit of the CT. A notable slickenside structure was seen near the summit that shows the downward movements of mass waiting of serpentine mud flow deposits. Along the summit ridge we got several pieces of calcareous cemented hard rocks and chert. The result of the dive indicated that the activity of serpentine mud volcanism and related cold seepage has ceased before.

Turquoise Seamount (TQ SMT)

The location of the summit of the Turquoise Seamount is 16°57'N, 147°11'E, forming a NNE-SSW trending small ridge at the summit. The summit of TQ is 3200 m just like CC and SC but the bottom depth is rather deep compared those of CC and SC. Whole edifice of the seamount is like a pear spreading eastward where a notable collapse and slope failure structure are seen.

This seamount shows the three stages of the growth process and development of the clear canyon and horseshoe structure at the eastern part of the edifice. The story of evolution of the seamount is the first serpentine seamount was established then the second one constructed at rather western part and the eastern part was collapsed to form notable slope failures.

Big Blue Seamount (BB SMT)

The Big Blue seamount is a complex one consisting of many small peaks of knolls surrounding the main seamount. The location of the summit is the shallowest of all the Mariana Forearc serpentine seamount as shallow as 1232 m. The shape of BB is quite irregular with notable canyons at NE and NW slopes. At least five peaks are recognized and several ranges deform the seamount shape. It seems likely to say that the geographic position of the BB is just collision part between Daton seamount chain and Mariana trench. Complex morphology may reflect such a geological situation.

Dive #783 by Shinkai 6500 was conducted in order to have a reconnaissance of BB. The dive started at the southern slope on the slope break and found an old serpentine mud flow deposits forming a small ridge which was covered with thick pelagic and/or calcareous sand and ripple marks were observed on the sediment surface. At the foot of the inflection point thick sediments of talus debris forming a talus fan. As we climbing up the southern slope many thin layers of serpentine flows are seen to form a BB body. Near the summit inclination of slope changes more gently and sediment cover is less thick compared with topographic low on the slope. Carbonate encrusted serpentine flows form a summit edifice. Two notable whitish ridges were recognized where shell fragments are scattered on the surface. Rugged surface of the summit consists of serpentine mud flow encrusted by carbonate. Many tiny shell fragments were encountered during the dive. Activity of the cold seep at the BB may cease just before our dive because that we obtained bivalve fragment from the serpentine mud and thin cover of pelagic sediments at the summit.

Pacman Seamount (PC SMT)

The PC is a queer seamount as for its shape because it happened a huge slope failure at the eastern half of the seamount body at some time. SEABEAM bathymetric map shows a notable horse-shoe structure 10 mile long and 5 mile wide forming a depression at the foot of the eastern slope and a large swell east off the seamount. The location of the peak is 19°16'N, 146°55'E and the water depth is 2780 m by SEABEAM 2112 bathymetry. EW trending two arms are notable therefore representing U-shape with its mouth open to the east. Our bathymetry result indicates that

a slight change of the contour density at the north and south arms which have several steps on their ranges.

Alvin and Shinkai 6500 had dive to PC in 1987,1993 respectively and found a baby carbonate chimney make a line with NS direction. Especially dive #178 (Patty Fryer was an observer) showed magnificent small chimneys with pale green stuff on their surface. Review observation of videos during #178 dive I found several small pockmark near the site of leave bottom on the flat sediment surface covered by pelagic mud. Many trails of sea urchin and sea cucumber and small hole may be caused by the gas bubbling were clearly seen in the video. #784 dive was conducted to confirm such a gas bubbling however it was quite hard to approach the exact the same point among a huge flat plane without any marker other than small rock pieces and gorgonians.

Conical Seamount (CC SMT)

The location of the peak of CC is 19°32.5'N, 146°39'E and water depth is 3140 m by SEABEAM bathymetry. As a short gramps it seems real conical shape but actually it is more deformed. The slope of the seamount at the eastern side is rather steeper than the western one and elongated NNE to SSW direction forming a broad lobe toward the SSW direction. The contour interval, at every 50 m interval, change its density at the water depth of 4000 m on the western slope whereas at 4400 m on the eastern slope. Therefore the shape of the cross section of the seamount has an inflection points on the E-W cross section. This means the two different history of an activity of serpentine mud flow of CC. At the summit area of CC shows irregular shape at the SW corner to have an elongated small ridge-like nose.

Many dives by US submersible Alvin and dives #179 and #785 by Shinkai 6500 show the many small ridge and trough structure that was formed by the serpentine mud flow with carbonate chimneys. During #179 dive notable elongated lobe structure, which consists of fresh serpentine mud flow with boulder of peridotite blocks, were observed. Many carbonate chimneys around 2 m high and several tens of cm wide stood at the summit slope of CC. One of the chimneys US team found the existence of a giant sea anemone fixed on the apex of the chimney and after 6 year later it was found again to be alive on the same chimney. During #785 we tried to find the same one that is 17 years since the first finding but it was hard to find it. We actually found a giant sea anemone sitting on the chimney however it is hard to recognize it to be that one. The situation of carbonate chimneys were changed a little bit manganese coating on the surface of the carbonate and new white carbonate grew from the older roots but smaller than that of older one. We did not find the shimmering of any seepage at the carbonate chimney site.

Coni-Pac Triangle (CPT)

The Coni-Pac Triangle (CPT) is not a serpentine seamount but mostly consisting of serpentine mud flow deposit. It elongates NW-SE direction about 20 miles with two notable parallel ridges that were observed in our bathymetric map. The CPT forms really a triangle shape surrounded by Conical Seamount, CPT east wall and north wall. The deepest point of the CPT is 5800 m. The northern and eastern walls of the CPT form steep cliff having a repeated combination of a rather steep wall and a gentle slope that is composed mostly of serpentine mud flow and older semiconsolidated pelagic sediments. The outcrops of well-stratified formation dipping toward the down slope that is SW direction were observed during #178 dive (Patty Fryer was an observed).

We intend to visualize the geology of the upper wall and summit of the ridge during #786 dive. We landed at water depth of 4830 m that is almost the same depth of Fryer's last stop during the #178 dive. The slope however covered with thick pelagic sediments showing a notable ripple mark on the surface therefore it was hard to find the outcrop. Slope itself may consist of a repeated serpentine mud flow mostly buried by recent pelagic sediments and partly older semi-consolidated mudstone with manganese crust on the surface. The dip of the serpentine flow deposits was down dip toward NW to W. About 10 pieces of rocks were collected from the slope and most of them were altered dolerite, sedimentary rocks. A few fragments of peridotite will be found from the scooped samples and serpentine mud flow deposit during the shorebased study, I hope.

We found several new or unknown SS during this cruise with SEA BEAM Ms Pacman, Quaker, Blue Eye between Conical and BB and three unknown SS UNK-1, UNK-2, UNK-3, and Nagaimo SMT at East of BB and CL.

Patricia Fryer used the name "Quaker", Blue Eye, deep Blue etc for the seamount but we have no idea where they are, so we used instantaneous field name for each unknown seamount.

Genetic consideration of forearc serpentine seamount

One thing we should take into account is the tectonic stress field of the Mariana arc-trench system. In such a case it seems significant that several huge seamount and seamount chain collide with arc. At least five such cases are identified from the bathymetric map. At 21°30'N, 20°20'N the extension of CC and north wall, 19°30'N east off PC, 18°30'N around BB, 16°N around CC.

The other thing to think about is the basement of the forearc. If we look at the bathymetric map carefully, the contour of 5000 m is concave toward the arc at around BM and 4000 m contour is concave toward arc around CT and TQ. West of BB to CPT broad forearc basin occupies east of Agurigan Island to Pagan and here the outer arc high is not seen. In case of Izu-Bonin ODP drilling it was clear that the outer arc high consists of boninitic andesites of the older arc, about 30 Ma, once a volcanic front. The width of the area covered from 4000 m and 5000m contours gradually wider northward from east off Guam, widest at around BM and PC then gradually narrower to the north. The notable feature of the seamount is the shallowest part exist at BB and south of CPT forming an island-like feature

Origin and development of serpentine seamount

The origin of serpentine mud flow is estimated as follows; subducting old, cold oceanic plate yields much fluids and supplies them to the overlying forearc mantle wedge peridotite to form serpentine by the reaction under the low temperature and high pressure conditions. The density of water saturated serpentine-hosted peridotite mass including volatile component started to migrate upward and yield serpentine flow deposits on the seafloor at the forearc area. The repeated accumulation of serpentine flow makes an edifice high like strato-volcanoes. The volatile component will react and mixes with seawater at the surface condition to have a carbonate chimney or carbonate encrust.

The start of the formation of seamount is estimated just after the subduction started, may be 1 or2 million delay from the initiation of subduction. In case of MATS sometime 43 Ma or around 40 Ma the first serpentine seamount was formed. As the activity of the serpentine mudflow is episodic, submarine erosion takes off the soft fragile serpentine sediments and makes a flat top. Then second activity will make a new edifice on the old basement and forms inflection point on the bathymetric map.

Fault movement and possible explosion of gas yield the slope failure with huge mass wasting on the seamount edifice to form irregular ridge and trough structure, and subsequent erosion will make a notable canyon structure on the surface. If the duration of the inactive or non-active term is long, manganese oxides coats the surface of the flow and carbonate chimneys.

As for the origin of volatile component it is estimated that the carbon from the dead planktons buried into pelagic sediments, hydrogen from the result of the reaction of serpentinization, fluids from the sediments and rocks of subducting lithosphere and mantle origin gas will be mixed up.

During ascent of water saturated serpentine mud surrounding rocks pre-existing beneath the forearc, such as sedimentary rocks, gabbros, and basalts if they were there will be captured in the serpentine flow as xenoliths. The microbe will be also captured into the serpentine mud. Therefore

we can estimate the lower limit of the living microbe under the forearc, that is the lower limit of deep biosphere by an elaborated microbiological study of serpentine mud. Careful analyses of mineral assemblages of metamorphic rocks from the serpentine mud will sheds light to the depth and thermal information from where the serpentine mud formed.

Large morphology on the forearc slope

Given the large topographic map of the Mariana area which was made by the compilation of our 2003 and 2006 bathymetric map and GRID map, at every 30 second square data compilation covering all the Mariana area, it is notable large horseshoe morphology at Coni-Pac Triangle, west of Big Blue SMT, west of Turquoise SMT, west of Blue Moon and Deep Blue SMT and north of North Chamorro SMT, respectively. These slope features are likely to be a huge slope failure like Costa Rica margin where many seamounts belonging to the Galapagos Hotspot attached the forearc slope to cause giant slope failures and resultant formation of the tectonic erosion. Each SS and assemblage of SS is both show a sliding nature on the slope to make a topographic depression behind the SS and topographic high in front, trench ward side. Some of the SSs seem to be not in situ seamount, that is once formed at the shallower part of the forearc slope say nearby the outer arc or outer arc high of the Mariana Arc. Only two SS, Conical and South Chamorro stand on the initial position. We have to get an elaborated study on this point near future. We propose the following scenario for the evolution of the serpentine seamount of the Mariana forearc.

Tectonic evolution of the Mariana forearc serpentine seamount

We propose here a large slope failure along the Mariana forearc. Serpentine seamount slide from the initial location to the present site. The origin of the slope failure may be caused by the continuous subduction and collision of the Dutton Seamount Chain from about 6 Ma. The failure was cause even the outer arc from around 17 degree 30 minutes to 20 degree where horseshoe morphology is notable.

A possible scenario of the evolution of Mariana forearc SS

Originally first serpentine seamount was formed about 6 Ma when the Mariana Trough was formed. The location of proto SS was estimated at nearby the outer arc high, because the angle of the subducting Pacific slab was estimated gentler compared to that of the present. The Pacific slab was then rolled back with time by the rapid spreading of the Mariana Trough yielding an extensional stress regime in the Mariana forearc region and the serpentine seamount came from the wedge upper mantle to build the seamount repeatedly along the forearc.

At almost the same time large seamounts on the Dutton Ridge, a kind of hotspot lines started subduction and collision with the Mariana Trench to cause a huge slope failure especially mobile serpentine seamount. SS consists of two major part, soft and slippery serpentine mudflow deposits and brittle blocky serpentinized peridotite mass. The boundary of soft serpentine mud may slide on the forearc slope with the slope failure caused by the seamount subduction.

A puzzling tectonic and sedimentary mélange were reported everywhere in the world accretion ally prism such as Franciscan formation and other Japanese suture zones. The origin of the mélange for the field geologists who were working mainly on land was enigma for a long time. Here we propose the process of the mélange in this region. We obtained a few serpentine mélange like metamorphose serpentinites from the North Chamorro Seamount. The scenario which to make this mélange-like rock is that first stage of serpentine mud volcano was formed then slided down to the trench floor and mixed with pelagic sediments and blocks of the oceanic plate origin. The mixture came back to the deeper part of the Mariana forearc then mixed with serpentine mud then uplifted form the present serpentine seamount. We estimate to get this kind of rocks everywhere from the Mariana.

Deep Sea Drilling Project, DSDP site 451 at the foot of the west Mariana Ridge there

reported many chaotic polymict breccia. We had no idea for the formation of these breccia with serpentinites. Also we got many serpentine mélange like rocks from Yap and Palau forearcs during the submersible dives. These rocks also had the similar effect those from the Mariana forearc serpentine seamount. Fujioka, 1995 report the serpentine-dominated tectonics around Izu-Bonin-Mariana, Tonga and possibly south Sandwich subduction zones.

Petrography

Written by H. Maekawa, Y. Osada, and Y. Wada

During Dive # 369 to #375, 137 rock samples were recovered. Serpentinite and serpentinized peridotite are predominant in the Conical (#369), Pacman (#370), Twin Peaks 3 (#373), Turquoise (#374), and North Chamorro Seamounts (#375), whereas igneous rocks, such as gabbro, dolerite, and basalt, are main constituents in the eastern ridge of Big Blue Seamount (#372) and Unknown 1 Seamount (#371). Microscopic observation is necessary to determine rock types and constituents minerals more precisely. Rocks obtained from each dive are as follows;

Dive #369 (Conical Seamount)

3 serpentinized peridotites were recovered. They are highly serpentinized, but pyroxene bustites are well recognized. Primary olivine and orthopyroxene are partly survived. Harzburgite and dunite are their protoliths.

Dive #370 (Pacman Seamount)

13 serpentinized peridotites were recovered. In some samples, primary olivine and pyroxene are well preserved at their cores. Similar to the rocks from Conical Seamount, their protoliths are harzburgite and dunite. As we didn't have any peridotite samples from Pacman Seamount, these rocks are very important for our future study.

Dive #371 (Twin Peaks 3 Seamount)

During this dive, we obtained 18 serpentinized peridotites, 3 basaltic rocks, 3 cherts, and 1 amphibolite. Serpentinized peridotites are harzburgite and dunite in origin, and include pyroxene bustites. Primary olivine and pyroxene are preserved in the core of some samples. Basaltic rocks consists of basalt, basaltic breccia, and tuffaceous rock. 2 cherts are grey to white in color, and one of them is red in color. Amphibolite is dark green in color, and acicular amphibole chrystals are visible by the naked eye. Microscopic observation is necessary to determin the constituent minerals.

Dive #372 (Eastern ridge of Big Blue Seamount)

5 serpentinized peridotites, 6 gabbros, 5 metabasalts, 4 diabases, and 2 mudstones were recovered. Metabasalt and diabase are most characteristic and predominant rock types along the Dive #372 track, and often make steep cliffs. Microscopic observation on board indicates that they have ophitic texture, and contains epidote, amphibole, and albite as metamorphic minerals.

Dive #373 (Unknown 1 Seamount)

7 serpentinized peridotites, 13 metabasalts, 2 basaltic breccias, 1 tuffaceous rock, 5 gabbros, and 2 red cherts were recovered during the dive #373. Peridotites were highly serpentinized, but some may retain primary minerals, such as spinel and orthopyroxene.

Dive #374 (Turquoise Seamount)

Most of recovered rocks are ultramafic rocks, and totall 24 serpentinized peridotites were revcovered. 2 basalts, and 1 mudstone were also obtained. Peridotites were highly serpentinized, and any primary minerals have not been retained.

Dive #375 (North Chamorro Seamount)

Similar to the Turquoise Seamount, ultramafic rocks are predominant. 12 serpentinized peridotites, 1 sheared breccia, and 1 pumice were recovered. Some serpentinized peridotites retain their primary olivines and pyroxenes. Sheared breccia has typical block-in-matrix fabrics, and consists of pebbles of metabasalt within fine-grained matrix of basalt and serpentinite materials.

Core Description

Written by K. Hirauchi and K. Fujioka

Core handling and methods for analyses

We collected the seafloor sediments on the Mariana forearc serpentine seamounts by using MBARI corer of 50 cm and 30 cm in long sizes, which were originally developed by the scientists of Monterey Bay Aquarium Research Institute. Immediately after retrieval of "Kaiko 7000 II" cores were quickly recovered from the vehicle into the Wet Laboratory. Inner core tubes were retrieved from the MBARI corer then sealed at the bottom by plastic cap then the surface water was collected for the chemical analyses. After collection of seawater sample cores remain vertically not to have disturbance during one day for dry up the interstitial waste. Next day in the laboratory, we first cut the collected cores into two halves for the description and storage that is the working half and the archive one. Next, we made smear slides at typical points in each core section, and conducted the detailed core descriptions.

We also made washed for a binocular microscopic observation and made smear slides for detailed observation of major lithologies as for the constituent materials.

Results

The seafloor sediments collected are roughly divided into pelagic sediments with white particles of foraminifer tests and grayish blue serpentine muds. Surface 1-2 cm sediments show oxidized layer, consisting of olive black sandy muds, in some core sections. The pelagic sediments consist mainly of dark yellowish brown to pale (dusty) yellowish brown muddy sands with the scattered foraminifers, which are relatively abundant particularly in the lower part of the core sections. They also include irregularly scattered black erratic pebbles (up to 5 cm in size) possibly of serpentinites.

There are sedimentary structures such as normal grading (medium to fine sand size) and slightly and thinly parallel lamination in the pelagic units, in some instances, they are characterized by the alternation of sand layers having slightly different types of color. The pelagic sediments also contain continuously thin layer (1 cm in thick) of moderate yellowish brown muds with brown mottled parts. We also discovered unknown soft sediments, consisting of pale yellowish brown coccoid mud with minor foraminiferal test, on the seafloor without current ripples at the North Chamorro Seamount.

The serpentine muds were collected at the Conical, Big Blue, and Unknown 1 Seamounts during this cruise. The serpentine muds locally cropped out on the seafloor, but are mostly unconformably covered with the pelagic sediments. They consist of mainly grayish (pale) blue green to dusty blue green sandy (pebbly) muds with weakly lamination, derived from almost serpentinite bodies. Angular black serpentinite fragments (up to 3 cm in size) are irregularly scattered in this core section. The beds (10 cm in thick) of moderate yellow green to moderate yellowish green
sandy muds including finer serpentinite clasts are interbedded within normal grayish serpentine muds, representing a serpentine-mud flow structure. We also found a tiny particle of pyrite at the Unknown 1 Seamount, which indicate the reductive environment of the serpentine muds.

Thin unknown queer layers were recovered from the North Chamorro Seamount which represent soft and ooze like structure. Binocular observation of this queer sediments seems like a egg of some animals or foraminifers living there. However we have no idea for this thin layers.

Pore-water geochemistry

Written by H. Chiba

Sediment cores for pore-water study were sampled by dives #369(Conical Smt.), #370 (Pacman Smt.), #371 (Twin Peak3), #373 (Unknown 1, "Nagaimo"), #375 (North Chamorro Smt.) using 50cm long MBARI corer. The short core sampled by the dive #372 (Big Blue Smt.) using 30cm MBARI corer was shared with sedimentologists. The core of #369 dive was failed to open during treatment onboard. Thus, the seawater may be mixed with pore-water. The 1/3 of the bottom part of the #375 core was lost during handling at the seafloor and the core arrived on deck was settled to the bottom of the corer. Therefore, this sample probably lost the pore-water before sample recovery.

During this cruise, pH and $SiO_2(aq)$ and NH_4^+ concentrations of squeezed pore-water samples were measured onboard. Relationship between depth and these parameters are plotted in the following three figures.

Among six cores, pore-waters of five cores show no significant change in these parameters with depth. On the other hand, the pore-water of the core sampled by dive #373 shows increase in pH and decrease in SiO₂(aq) concentration with depth. These changes with depth agree with the



results reported for the pore-water chemistry at Conical Seamount and South Chamorro Seamount. Therefore, there is a high possibility that the unknown seamount 1, so-called "Nagaimo", hosts the cold seep activity at present. For the pore-water samples from this seamount, alkalinity was also measured onboard. The result is plotted against depth in the figure of the next page.

The alkalinity decreases with depth. This is an opposite trend reported for the cold-seep fluid in Conical Seamount and North Chamorro Seamount (Fryer et al., 1999). However a magnesium-depleted endmember estimated for the cold seep at Baseball Mit in Pacman Seamount has low alkalinity compared with ambient seawater (Fryer et al., 1999). Therefore, the nature of the pore-

water sampled at the unknown seamount 1 (dive #373) may be similar to the pore-water in Pacman Seamount.

The difference in pore-water chemistry was considered to be related to the distance from the trench axis, in other words, the depth of descending slab, according to Fryer et al. (1999). Beneath the seamount close to the trench, only the compaction, dessication and diagenetic reactions take place in the descending slab and no decarbonation occurs. Therefore, the fluid squeezed from the slab has no carbonate in it. The unknown seamount 1, "Nagaimo" is the closest seamount to the trench among the seamounts ever sampled for the pore-water chemistry. Its pore-water chemistry likely reflects the reaction beneath the seamount. Whether the pore-water chemistry measured for this seamout really indicates the cold-seep activity or



not will be confirmed by the further chemical analyses of sensitive components, such as chloride, magnesium, etc., on shore.

The pore water chemistry of other five seamounts does show no symptom for the cold seep activity. Except the sediment sample at Big Blue Seamount (dive #372), other sediment samples consist of coarse sand including a lot of calcareous ooze. It means that the sites at which we sampled for sediments cores are not active in serpentine flow activity for long time and not host the cold seep activity at present.

To conclude the pore-water geochemistry preliminary, symptom of cold seep activity at serpentine seamounts is observed only in the unknown 1 seamount, "Nagaimo", among six seamounts we visited during the KR06-15 cruise.

							total = 9	total = 16
dive#372		(ml)	pН	Si(µmol) NH	$I_4^+(\mu mol)$			
sea water	18 cm	20	7.767		- ·		1 (filtered)	
top	5 cm	4.4	7.593	117	23		1 (pH measured)	2(squeezed, not used)
middle	10 cm	4.2	7.607	119	21		1 (pH measured)	2(squeezed, not used)
bottom	15 cm	2.6	7.684	118	33		1 (pH measured)	3(squeezed, not used)
							total = 4	mix1(sequeezed)
								total = 8
dive#373		(ml)	pН	Si(µmol) NH	I₄⁺(µmol)	alkalinity		
						(mmol)		
sea water	30 cm	20	7.757	90	2	1.5346		
No.0(top)	5 cm		7.786	88	17	1.6980	3(alkalinity, pH measured, not used)	
No.1	10 cm		7.708	96	17	1.7048	3(alkalinity, pH measured, not used)	
No.2	15 cm		7.970	51	17	1.5702	3(alkalinity, pH measured, not used)	
No.3	20 cm		8.019	27	14	1.4300	3(alkalinity, pH measured, not used)	
No.4	25 cm		8.342	2	17	1.0998	3(alkalinity, pH measured, not used)	
No.5	30 cm		8.467	3	20	0.8310	3(alkalinity, pH measured, not used)	
							total = 21	total = 16
dive#374	no sample							
dive#375		(ml)	pН	Si(µmol) NH	I ₄ +(µmol)			
sea water		40	7.734	111	3		1 (not used)	2(sequeezed, not used)
No.1	5 cm	11.5	7.574	110	18		1 (pH measured)	2(sequeezed, not used)
No.2	10 cm	4.2	7.550	145	11		1 (pH measured)	2(sequeezed, not used)
No.3	15 cm	7.2	7.516	140	8		1 (pH measured)	2(sequeezed, 15~bottom)
No.4	20 cm	10.7	7.556	132	8		1 (pH measured)	1(sequeezed)
No.5	25 cm	6.4	7.541	121	14		1 (pH measured)	1(sequeezed)
No.6	30 cm	6.6	7.558	107	11		1 (pH measured)	1(sequeezed)
							total = 7	total = 11
							grand total = 58	grand total $= 77$

VI. Shore base study

Hirokazu Maekawa (Petrology)

1. Metamorphic evolution beneath the Mariana forearc, western Pacific. *Hirokazu Maekawa et al.*

Since high-pressure/low-temperature metamorphic rocks were found from Conical Seamount during ODP Leg 125, our understandings on the idea of subduction zone metamorphism appear to have made large progress. However, there still remains an ambigrous and controvertial problem. Newly found blueschist clasts from South Chamorro Seamount (ODP Leg 195) are strikingly different in metamorphic conditions from the previously found blueschist-facies clasts from Conical Seamount. In this paper, we will describe metamorphic rocks obtained from the seven seamounts during this cruise, clearlify the nature of Mariana subduction metamorphism and establish the Mariana blueschist-facie metamorphic belt beneath the forearc.

2. Serpentinization of wedge mantle peridotites beneath the Mariana forearc. *Hirokazu Maekawa et al.*

We will examine the serpentine mineral associations of serpentinized peridotites from seven seamounts investigated in this cruise and those from South Chamorro Seamount recovered from ODP Leg 195, clarify the distributions of rocks with antigorite-bearing or antigorite-free assemblages, and inspect our hypothesis that antigorite only occurs in seamounts far from the trench (more than 80 km).

3. Cooling history of wedge mantle peridotites in the Mariana forearc. *Keiko Murata (Kobe Women's Univ.) and Hirokazu Maekawa et al.*

Using geospeedmeter (Ozawa, 1983), we will estimate cooling history of peridotites for each serpentinite seamount investigated in this cruise. We already obtained the cooling rates of $10^{-2} \sim 10^{-4}$ °C/year for peridotites both from Conical and South Chamorro Seamounts. In this paper, will compare the retes with peridotites from other seamounts investigated in this cruise, and discuss the significance of the cooling within the subduction zone in general.

Kantaro Fujioka (Geomorphology, Paleomagnetism)

Oral Presentation JAMSTEC Blue Earth Symposium (March) Morphologic study of serpentinites seamounts in the Mariana Trench Kantaro Fujioka, Hisayoshi Yokose, Hitoshi Chiba, Hirokazu Maekawa, Rie Ishii and Morihisa Takaesu (NME)

Japanese Geophysical Union (Godo-Gakkai) May Geological Soceity of Japan Annual Meeting September, Sapporo

2007 AGU Fall at San Fransisco

Research papaers

1. Topography and geology of Mariana forearc serpentine seamount Kantaro Fujioka, Hisayoshi Yokose, Ken-ichi Hirauchi, Yuta Fujimoto, Hajime Sato, Rie Ishii, Sakaguchi, Motofumi Takaesu and Hirokazu Maekawa

2. Magnetic properties of the Mariana forearc serpentine seamount Kantaro Fujioka, Motofumi Takaesu, Masato Joushima, T. Kanamatsu and H. Oda

3. Rock and sediment magnetism of the Mariana forearc serpentine seamount Kantaro Fujioka, T. Kanamatsu, and Ken-ichi Hirauchi

Yokose Hisayoshi (Marine geology, Tectonics)

1. Geology of the Mariana fore arc region Yokose et al.

To understand the general geology of the Mariana forearc, we will synthesis with newly acquired bathymetric data, both KR06-15 and YK03-07 cruises, and seven dive observations from Kaiko 7000 II, lithological characteristics. This paper will be focused on the geological description of this area.

2. Growth model for the serpentine seamounts on the Mariana fore arc region Yokose et al.

Nine serpentine seamounts on the eastern flanks of the Mariana fore arc region have been discovered. However, their topographical features have been discussed insufficiently due to low resolution of the bathymetric data. High resolution bathymetric surveys carried out during KR06-15 and YK03-07 cruises and revealed topographical details of the seamounts. They show three basic topographical types: plateau, conical, and bell shape. The types could be depended on the physical properties, such as viscosity, effusion rate, and yield strength, of the serpentinite flows. Therefore the differences are expected to reflect its development history and effusion style. The shape analysis will offer a realistic model for serpentinization and transportation processes in the wedge mantle.

Hitoshi Chiba and Nanami Maeda (Pore-water and stable isotope geochemistry)

1. Pore-water geochemistry of the Mariana serpentine seamounts (Data report).

The pore water samples collected during the cruise will be measured for their major chemical components and sulfur isotope ratios of sulfate ion. The data will be reported as a data report together with the already measured data of pore water samples collected in the YK03-07.

2. Stable isotopic behavior during serpentinization of peridotite at Mariana forearc region.

Serpentine blocks having peridotite core has recovered during KR06-15 cruise. These blocks provide us an opportunity to study stable isotopic change during serpentinization of peridotite. Stable isotopic measurements will be done from core to rim, samples in various degree of serpentinization. The results will show a general stable isotopic trend during serpentinization. Also several stable isotopic geothermometer will be applied to these samples to estimate the temperature

of serpentinization reaction.

Koshi YAMAMOTO (Petro-Geochemistry)

During KR06-15 Cruise, red and gale green chert fragments have been recovered by dive #371 (Twin Peaks 3 SMT). Depositional environment of chert may provide us important information about incorporation mechanism of clastics into serpentine seamount. Depositional environment of chert can be estimated by MnO/TiO_2 and Co/TiO_2 ratios (e.g. Yamamoto, 1991) and Ce anomaly in the rare earth element (REE) pattern (Shimizu et al., 1982). In this study, major and trace elements will be analyzed by the XRF method (Shimadzu SXF 1200) and REEs by ICP-MS (HP4500) in order to discuss the depositional environment of recovered chert samples.

Basaltic samples are also included among many serpentinized ultramafic rocks. Occurrence frequency of basaltic rocks in serpentine seamount seems to increase from arc side to subduction side. To know the nature of basaltic rocks is the basic information to discuss the formation mechanism of seamount. Major and trace (including REEs) elements will be analyzed in order to clarify petrologic nature of basaltic samples. If needed, some samples will be dated by the Rb-Sr or Sm-Nd systematics.

Serpentine blocks having peridotite core has recovered by the dive #370 (Pacman SMT). This block provides us a chance to discuss elemental mobility during serpentinzation of peridotite. Elemental profile from the peridotite core to sepentine rim may give basic data to investigate elemental mobility, e.g. leaching out from the block and adsorption from ambient seawater. Seven pieces cut from fore to rim will be analyzed for major and trace (including REEs) elements to obtain elemental profile.

Yutaka WADA (Petrology)

First of all, from all of the seamounts where KAIKO-7000II visited we could recover serpentinite block samples during KR06-15 cruise. To determine mineral assemblages of serpentinite blocks is necessary to understand the formation process of the sepentinite seamount. Several serpentinite blocks with relic peridotite core were recovered from dive #370. If we can apply geothermometry and geobarometry to the relic core minerals of peridotite, we may infer pressure and temperature for their occurrence. This is also important to make the formation process of serpentinite seamounts clear.

From the dives #371, 372 and 373 blocks of basaltic volcanics such as basaltic pillow lava, tuff breccia, and dolerite were obtained. Gabbros and cherts samples were also recovered. These may suggest that materials derived from oceanic crust are involved into some seamounts, and/or the materials from oceanic crust themselves compose some of seamounts. Detailed studies of rock facies variation during dives, and chronological and chemical analyses are necessary.

Ken-ichi HIRAUCHI (Structural Geology)

Geophysical studies have verified that serpentinites are common along plate boundaries in some parts of forearc mantle wedge in subduction zones, particularly in the depth of several tens of kilometers, from their specific properties having low seismic velocity and high poisson' s ratio (Kamiya and Kobayashi, 2000; Zhao et al., 2001; Bostock et al., 2002). Water supply by dehydration reactions of subducting slab may induce serpentinization into overlying forearc mantle wedge (Hyndman and Peacock, 2003). Such serpentinites are known for the materials to control slip styles along the plate boundaries, since the serpentinite-rich zones coincide with aseismic areas (Kamimura et al., 2002; Brocher et al., 2003).

Experimental studies have indicated that some serpentinites behave aseismic slip under shallow level supporting the assumption for such geophysical results (Moore et al., 1996, 1997; Reinen, 2000). According to such seismic evidence and mechanical properties, serpentinites are working as a lubricant along the plate boundaries.

Serpentinite areas (9-20 km) along the plate boundary in the Izu-Bonin subduction zone inferred by Kamimura et al. (2002) coincide with the areas characterized by few large earthquakes. In addition, Kamimura et al. (2002) indicated that the diapiric intrusion of these serpentinites occurs into the serpentinite seamount located at the trench slope. However, few examples of such serpentinites have been subject to detailed macroscopic and microscopic structural, textural, and petrological analyses, although the serpentinites may retain the geologic evidence for aseismic slip along the plate boundary.

This study concerns the debris flow of the Mariana forearc seamounts, consisting of nodule-like blocks and muds, derived from the pre-existing serpentinite body. At first, textural, structural and mineralogical variations in the blocks are used to explore the metamorphic history including the stages of serpentinization, high-temperature metamorphism represented by antigorite replacements, and ductile to brittle progression of deformation such as dynamic recrystallization and cataclastic flows. Next, the serpentine mud-flow may have evidence for a strong shearing, because of its mechanical weakness. Microscopic and SEM observations to relatively large grains in the serpentine-flows are done to elucidate dominant serpentine minerals, the existence of anisotropy such as shape-preferred orientation, and the structural relationship of the blocks. Furthermore, I realize the serpentine behavior of grains surviving in the mud-flows different from that of the blocks.

Serpentine minerals (lizardite, chrysotile and antigorite) are detected by X-Ray diffraction analysis and Raman spectroscopy, which enables to identify the individual serpentine minerals under microscopic scale.

REFERENCES CITED

- Bostock, M.G., Hyndman, R.D., Rondenay, S., Peacock, S.M., 2002, An inverted continental Moho and serpentinization of the Forearc mantle: Nature, v. 417, p. 536~538.
- Brocher, T.M., Parsons, T., Tréhu, A.M., Snelson, C.M., Fisher, M.A., 2003, Seismic evidence for widespread serpentinized forearc upper mantle along the Cascadia margin: Geology, v. 31, p. 267~270.
- Hyndman, R.D., Peacock, S.M., 2003, Serpentinization of the forearc mantle: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 212, p. 417~432.

Kamimura, A., Kasahara, J., Shinohara, M., Hino, R., Shiobara, H., Fujie, G., Kanazawa, T.,

2002, Crustal structure study at Izu-Bonin subduction zone around 31~N: implications of serpentinized materials along the subduction plate boundary: Physics of the Earth and Planetary Interiors, v. 132, p. 105~129.

- Kamiya, S., Kobayashi, Y., 2000, Seismological evidence for the existence of serpentinized mantle: Geophysical Research Letters, v. 27, p. 819~822.
- Moore, D.E., Lockner, D.A., Shengli, Ma, Summers, R., Byerlee, J.D., 1997, Strengths of serpentinite gouges at elevated temperatures: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 102, p. 14787~14801.
- Moore, D.E., Lockner, D.A., Summers, R., Shengli, Ma, Byerlee, J.D., 1996, Strength of chrysotile-serpentinite gouge under hydrothermal conditions: Can it explain a weak San Andreas fault?: Geology, v. 24, p. 1041~1044.
- Reinen, L.A., 2000, Seismic and aseismic slip indicators in serpentinite gouge: Geology, v. 28, p. 135~138.
- Zhao, D., Wang, K., Rogers, G.C., Peacock, S.M., 2001, Tomographic image of low P velocity anomalies above slab in northern Cascadia subduction zone: Earth Planets Space, 53, 285~293.

Rock Samples collecte	ock Samples collected from Conical Seamount during KR06-15 #369 Date 2006/11/28										
Sample No.	Size (cm)		$e(cm) \begin{vmatrix} Weight \\ (kg) \end{vmatrix}$ Rock Nar		Rock Name	Mode of occurrence	Location	Remarks	Distribution		
#369-R-01-01	20	14	13	5.98	Serpentinite peridotite (harzburgite)	block			H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3		
#369-R-01-02	26	14	10	6.2	Serpentinite	block	St.1		H.,Maekawa, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3		
#369-R-03-01	34	19	16	8.7	Carbonate	chimney	St.3	Thin Mn-coating	H.,Chiba, all		
#369-R-04-01	18	12	9	2.5	Serpentinite	block	St.4	1	H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3		
#369-pebble and sand				1.6			St.1 and 4		H.,Maekawa, 1/2 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/2		











Rock Samples collecte					Seamount during KR(6-15 #370			Date 2006/11/29
Sample No.		Size Veigh	· ·		Rock Name	Mode of occurrence	Location	Remarks	Distribution
#370-02R-01	12	10	7	0.6	serpentinite (dunite)	block	St. 2		H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#370-02R-02	21	21	14	5.5	serpentinite (harzburgite)	block	St. 2		H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#370-03R-01	16	14	10	2.3	serpentinite (harzburgite)	block	St. 3	1	H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#370-03R-02	13	9	4	0.3	serpentinite (harzb.) + semi-consolidated serpentinite mud	block	St. 3		H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#370-03R-03	14	10	9	1.2	serpentinite (harzburgite)	block	St. 3		H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#370-03R-04	12	12	8	0.9	serpentinite (dunite)	block	St. 3		H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#370-04R-01	12	9	6	0.5	serpentinite (dunite)	block	St. 4		H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#370-04R-02	12	11	10	1.3	serpentinite (dunite)	block	St. 4		H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#370-04R-03	10	9	7	0.2	serpentinite (dunite)	block	St. 4		H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#370-06R-01	18	17	11	3.4	serpentinite (harzburgite)	block	St. 6		H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#370-06R-02	9	6	5.5	0.5	serpentinite (dunite)	block	St. 6		H.,Maekawa
#370-07R-01	16	12	10	2.2	serpentinite (harzburgite)	block	St. 7		H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#370-07R-02	17	12	10	2.2	serpentinite (dunite)	block	St. 7		H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#370-pebble and sand				0.5			St. 1 and 2		H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3





























Rock Samples collected from Twin Peak 3 Seamount during KR06-15 #371

Date 2006/11/30

	COCK	Date 2006/11/30							
Sample No.			e (cm ght (k		Rock Name	Mode of occurrence	Location	Remarks	Distribution
#371-01R-01		10	8	1	basaltic tuff breccia		St. 1		H.,Maekawa, 7/15 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3, Y.,Wada, 1/5
#371-01R-02	10	10	8	0.6	serpentinite	block	St. 1		H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#371-02R-01	16	11	10	1	serpentinite	block	St. 2		H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#371-03R-01	5	4	3	0.1	serpentinite	block	St. 3		H.,Maekawa, all
#371-03R-02	16	12	11	2.8	serpentinite	block	St. 3	orthopyroxene is survived at the core	H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#371-04R-01	16	10	11	2	serpentinite	block	St. 4		H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#371-05R-01	15	13	8	2.2	serpentinite (harzburgite)	block	St. 5		H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 1/2 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3, K.,Yamamoto, 1/6
#371-05R-02	11	11	6	0.8	serpentinite (dunite)	block	St. 5	sheared	H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#371-05R-03	14	7	6	0.6	serpentinite	block	St. 5		H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#371-06R-01	14	11	8	1.4	altered basalt	block	St. 6		H.,Maekawa, 1/2 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3, Y.,Wada, 1/6
#371-06R-02	10	8	7	0.8	serpentinite	block	St. 6		H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#371-07R-01	15	9	8	1.2	serpentinite (harzburgite)	block	St. 7	olivine and orthopyroxene are survived at the core	H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#371-07R-02	11	10	12	1.8	serpentinite	block	St. 7	orthopyroxene is	H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#371-07R-03	11	10	7	0.8	serpentinite (dunite)	block	St. 7		H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#371-08R-01	20	15	12	4.6	amphibolite	block	St. 8		H.,Maekawa, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#371-08R-02	23	14	8	2.6	serpentinite (harzburgite)	block	St. 8	olivine and orthopyroxene are survived at the core	H.,Maekawa, all
#371-09R-01	12	7	7	0.4	serpentinite	block	St. 9		H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#371-09R-02	16	11	10	1.4	chert	outcrop	St. 9		H.,Maekawa, all
#371-10R-01	18	12	11	1.6	serpentinite (harzburgite)	block	St. 10	olivine and orthopyroxene are survived at the core	H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#371-10R-02	14	9	4	0.4	red chert	block	St. 10	Mn crust <1mm	H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#371-11R-01	14	9	8	1	serpentinite	block	St. 11		H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#371-11R-02	10	6	3	0.2	serpentinite	block	St. 11		H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#371-14R-01	19	12	8	1.4	serpentinite	block	St. 14		H.,Maekawa, all
#371-14R-02	28	16	20	8.6	basaltic tuff breccia	block	St. 14		H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 7/15 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3, Y.,Wada, 1/5
#371-14R-03	19	9	6	2	chert	block	St. 14		H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#371-pebble and sand							St. 2, St. 3, St. 11 and St. 14		H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3





























#371-R-14-03

KR06-15 30 NOV 2006 #371-R-14-02 KR06-15 30 HOV 2005

Rock Sa		Date 2006/12/1							
Sample No.	S	ize (cn	1)	Weight (kg)	Rock Name	Mode of occurrence	Location	Remarks	Distribution
#372-01R-01	12	9	6	0.7	peridotite + chert	block	St. 1		H.,Maekawa, all
#372-01R-02	9	6	4	0.2	mudstone	block	St. 1		H.,Maekawa, 1/2 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/4 ,H.,Yokose, 1/4
#372-02R-01	13	11	9	1.6	serpentinite	outcrop	St. 2		H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 1/2 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/4 ,H.,Yokose, 1/4
#372-02R-02	18	16	16	5.4	serpentinite (peridotite)	outcrop	St. 2		H.,Maekawa, all
#372-02R-03	19	9	6	1.0	serpentinite	outcrop	St. 2		H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 1/2 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/4 ,H.,Yokose, 1/4
#372-03R-01	12	7	4	0.5	serpentinite	outcrop	St. 3		H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 1/2 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/4 ,H.,Yokose, 1/4
#372-03R-02	12	7	5	0.6	partly serpentinized gabbro	outcrop	St. 3		H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 1/2 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/4 ,H.,Yokose, 1/4
#372-05R-01	12	10	6	0.6	basalt	outcrop	St. 5		H.,Maekawa, all
#372-05R-02	15	12	10	1.8	serpentinite	outcrop	St. 5		H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 1/2 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/4 ,H.,Yokose, 1/4
#372-06R-01	12	8	5	0.6	partly serpentinized gabbro	outcrop	St. 6		H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 1/2 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/4 ,H.,Yokose, 1/4
#372-06R-02	18	12	11	3.8	partly serpentinized gabbro	outcrop	St. 6	sheared	H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 1/2 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/4 ,H.,Yokose, 1/4
#372-06R-03	6	4	3	0.1	basalt	outcrop	St. 6		H.,Maekawa, all
#372-07R-01	18	11	14	3.4	serpentinite	outcrop	St. 7	olivine and orthopyroxene are survived at the core	H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 1/2 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/4 ,H.,Yokose, 1/4
#372-08R-01	12	7	8	2.0	dolerite	outcrop	St. 8		H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 1/2 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/4 ,H.,Yokose, 1/4
#372-08R-02	12	9	6	1.0	basaltic breccia	outcrop	St. 8		H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 1/2 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/4 ,H.,Yokose, 1/4
#372-09R-01	3	4	2	0.3	basalt	outcrop	St. 9		H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 1/2 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/4 ,H.,Yokose, 1/4
#372-09R-02	4	4	4	0.1	basalt	outcrop	St. 9		H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 1/2 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/4 ,H.,Yokose, 1/4
#372-10R-01	9	5.5	5	0.3	basalt	outcrop	St. 10		H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 1/2 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/4 ,H.,Yokose, 1/4
#372-10R-02	8	8	5	0.4	basalt	outcrop	St. 10		H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 1/2 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/4 ,H.,Yokose, 1/4
#372-11R-01	14	7	7	0.6	serpentinite	outcrop	St. 11		H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 1/2 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/4 ,H.,Yokose, 1/4
#372-11R-02	19	12	13	2.8	basalt	outcrop	St. 11		H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 1/2 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/4 ,H.,Yokose, 1/4
#372-11R-03	25	20	15	7.0	basalt	outcrop	St. 11		H., Maekawa+ H., Chiba, 1/2 K., Fujioka+K., Hirauchi, 1/4 , H., Yokose, 1/4
#372-pebble and sand				5.6			St. 4		H., Maekawa+ H., Chiba, 1/3 K., Fujioka+K., Hirauchi, 1/3 , H., Yokose, 1/3











#372-05R-02 8855-15 11 101 101

























Rock Samples collected from Unknown 1 Seamount during KR06-15 #373

Date 2006/12/2

Sample No.	Siz	e (c	m)	Weight (kg)	Rock Name	Mode of occurrence	Location	Remarks	Distribution
#373-01R-01	10	9	11	1.0	breccia (basalt + serpentinite + chert)	block	St. 1		H.,Maekawal
#373-01R-02	6	5	5	0.2	basalt	block	St. 1		H.,Maekawa
#373-01R-03	5	4	5	0.1	basalt	block	St. 1		H.,Maekawa
#373-02R-01	5	3	2	0.1	basalt	block	St. 2		H.,Maekawa
#373-02R-02	22	20	17	6.4	serpentinite	block	St. 2		H.,Maekawa
#373-03R-01	9	9	6	0.6	tuff breccia	block	St. 3		H.,Maekawa, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#373-03R-02	8	6	7	0.2	altered basalt	block	St. 3		H.,Maekawa, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#373-03R-03	9	8	6	0.4	altered basalt	block	St. 3		H.,Maekawa, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#373-04R-01	8	6	4	0.6	altered chert	block	St. 4		H.,Maekawa
#373-04R-02	16	17	15	4.0	serpentinized peridotite	block	St. 4		H.,Maekawa
#373-07R-01	15	13	6	1.4	basalt	block	St. 7		H.,Maekawa
#373-07R-02	13	11	8	1.2	basalt	block	St. 7		H.,Maekawa, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#373-07R-03	16	11	8	2.4	olivine basalt	block	St. 7		H.,Maekawa, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#373-08R-01	9	8	7	1.8	serpentine	block	St. 8		H.,Maekawa
#373-08R-02	11	11	9	1.0	basalt	block	St. 8		H.,Maekawa, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#373-08R-03	4	3	3	0.1	serpentinite	block	St. 8	orthopyroxene is survived at the core	H.,Maekawa
#373-10R-01	11	11	8	1.0	basalt	block	St. 10		H.,Maekawa, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#373-10R-02	12	10	8	1.0	basalt (pillow lava)	block	St. 10		H.,Maekawa
#373-10R-03	8	7	6	0.6	gabbro	block	St. 10		H.,Maekawa, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#373-10R-04	17	10	7	1.4	gabbro	block	St. 10		H.,Maekawa, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#373-12R-01	9	4	4	0.4	serpentinite	block	St. 12		H.,Maekawa
#373-12R-02	13	11	8	1.2	serpentine	block	St. 12	orthopyroxene is survived at the core	H.,Maekawa
#373-12R-03	15	10	8	1.2	gabbro	block	St. 12		H.,Maekawa, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#373-12R-04	7	8	4	0.4	chert	block	St. 12		H.,Maekawa, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#373-13R-01	23	23	14		serpentinized peridotite	block	St. 13		H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#373-14R-01	10	7	4	0.4	basalt	block	St. 14		H.,Maekawa
#373-14R-02	16	13	10	2.4	basalt	block	St. 14		H.,Maekawa, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#373-14R-03	12	10	6	0.8	basaltic tuff	block	St. 14		H.,Maekawa, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#373-15R-01	19	14	9	2.8	gabbro	block	St. 15		H.,Maekawa, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#373-15R-02	11	12	12	1.8	gabbro	block	St. 15		H.,Maekawa, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#373-pebble and sand				5.4			St. 3, 5, 6, 11		H.,Maekawa, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3





Rock Samples collected from Turquoise Seamount during KR06-15 #374

Date 2006/12/3

Rock S	amples		Date 2006/12/3						
Sample No.	S	ize (cm	n)	Weight (kg)	Rock Name	Mode of occurrence	Location	Remarks	Distribution
#374-02R-01	22	16	14	3.4	serpentinite	block	St. 2		H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#374-02R-02	11	878	5	0.6	serpentinite	block	St. 2		H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#374-02R-03	17	7	7	0.8	serpentinite	block	St. 2		H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#374-02R-04	24	12	13	2.4	serpentinite	block	St. 2		H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#374-02R-05	12	7	5	0.6	serpentinite	block	St. 2		H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#374-03R-01	12	7	6	0.4	sheared serpentinite	block	St. 3		H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#374-03R-02	7	6	6	0.4	serpentinite	block	St. 3		H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#374-03R-03	8	6	5	0.2	serpentinite	block	St. 3		H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#374-03R-04	17	17	9	2.0	serpentinite	block	St. 3		H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3
#374-03R-05	11	7	3	0.2	serpentinite	block	St. 3		K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3 H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3
#374-04R-01	22	18	14	4.6	serpentinite	block	St. 4		K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3 H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3
#374-04R-02	9	7	3	0.4	serpentinite	block	St. 4		K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3 H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3
#374-04R-03	13	13	11	0.8	serpentinite	block	St. 4		K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3 H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3
#374-04R-04	5	4	3	0.1	serpentinite	block	St. 4		K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3 H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3
	12	7	5	0.1	-				K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3 H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3
#374-04R-05	12		3	0.4	serpentinite mud	block	St. 4		K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3 H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3
#374-05R-01				0.4	(serpentinite pebble)	block	St. 5		K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#374-05R-02	7	6	5	0.4	serpentinite	block	St. 5		H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#374-05R-03	18	10	9	1.0	serpentinite	block	St. 5		H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#374-05R-04					(lost)	block	St. 5		
#374-06R-01	20	14	10	1.4	serpentinite	block	St. 6		H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#374-06R-02	13	8	6	0.8	serpentinite	block	St. 6		H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#374-07R-01	10	9	7	0.8	serpentinite	outcrop	St. 7		H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#374-07R-02	17	17	11	1.4	serpentinite	outcrop	St. 7		H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#374-07R-03	12	8	6	0.6	serpentinite	outcrop	St. 7		H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#374-07R-04	11	8	6	0.4	serpentinite	outcrop	St. 7		H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#374-08R-01	36	36	7	7.6	mud stone	outcrop	St. 8	living trace	H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#374-10R-01	19	13	9	2.4	altered basalt	block	St. 10	<u> </u>	H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#374-11R-01	19	13	4	0.4	serpentinite	block	St. 11		H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#374-11R-02	18	16	14	2.8	basalt	block	St. 11		H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#374-pebble									H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3
and sand				1.6			St. 1, 3, 8		K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3



#374-02R-02

KR05-15

-











#374 03R 04

#374-02R-03 RH09 13







KR06-15

















Rock Samples collected from North Chamorro Seamount during KR06-15 #375

Date 2006/12/8

Sample No.	S	ize (cr	n)	Weight (kg)	Rock Name	Mode of occurrence	Location	Remarks	Distribution
#375-05R-01	13	11	10	1.0	pumice	block	St. 5		H.,Maekawa, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#375-06R-01	10.5	8	9	1.0	serpentinite	block	St. 6		H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#375-06R-02	15	12	16	2.8	serpentinite	block	St. 6		H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#375-06R-03	12	7	8	0.8	serpentinite	block	St. 6		H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#375-06R-04	33	19	9	3.0	serpentinite mud	block	St. 6		H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#375-06R-05	20	14	14	4.6	serpentinite	block	St. 6		H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#375-06R-06	15	11	11	2.2	serpentinite	block	St. 6	orthopyroxene is survived at the core	H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#375-07R-01	14	14	11	2.6	serpentinized peridotite	block	St. 7		H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#375-07R-02	16	13	8	2.0	serpentinite	block	St. 7	sheared	H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#375-07R-03	16	13	6	1.4	serpentinite	block	St. 7		H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#375-07R-04	13	8	7	0.8	serpentinite	block	St. 7		H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#375-08R-01	20	14	12	4.0	serpentinized peridotite	block	St. 8		H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#375-08R-02	14	10	12	1.8	serpentinite	block	St. 8		H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#375-08R-03	13	9	9	1.4	serpentinite	block	St. 8		H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3
#375-pebble and sand				1.4			St. 2, 8		H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3 K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3





















Core descriptions

MBARI Core Sample Description Format Date2006/11/28 Cruise Number KR06-15 Dive # 369 <u>Conical</u>Seamount 2(MBARI30_ Station<u>yellow)</u> latitude 19° -32.3655'N Location longitude 146° -38.9371'N Smear Slide Visual Core Description Lithology Remarks 0 a. 0~13 cm a. Foraminifers patch 5YR 4/1 Brownish gray to 5YR 2/1 Brownish black b. Black sand patch sandy mud. ☆ 5 cm Foraminifers are scattered in this interval. 10 b. 13~14cm 5Y 2/1 Olive black mud continously underlying the above mud, but finer. ☆ 14.5 cm c. 14~26cm 10YR 6/2 Pale yellowish brown foraminiferal ooze 20 ☆ 20 cm with irregularly scattered black sand patch. End of Core 26 cm 30 40 50 (cm) Total Core Length 26 cm Observer K. Fujioka and K. Hirauchi

Dive #369 Stn. 2, MBARI30cm yellow



	Cruise Numbe	er KR06-15	Dive #	369	Date2006/11/28	
	Location	latitude <u>19°-3</u> longitude <u>146°</u> -		<u>Conical</u> S	eamount 2(MBARI50_ ation_green)	
0	Lithology	Smear Slide	Visual C	ore Description	Remarks	
		☆ 5 cm	a. 0~16 cm 5YR 4/1 5YR 2/1 sandy m lamination. Foraminife this interva	k b. Lithic fragments		
		☆ 18 cm ☆ 19 cm ser- pentine mud End of Core 26 cm	10GY 7/2 green calc mud pod lithic (serpentini c. 16~21cr 10YR	Pale yellowish areous serpentin with sand-sized fragment: te?). n 5/4 Moderate brown mud with		
n)	Total Core Le	ngth 26 cn	n			

Dive #369 Stn. 2, MBARI50cm green



	MBARI Core Sample Description Format									
	Cruise Numbe	er KR06-15	Dive #	370	Date_2006/11/29					
	Location	latitude <u>19° -</u> longitude <u>146°</u>		<u>Conical</u> S	eamount 5(MBARI30_ itation_blue)					
0	Lithology	Smear Slide	Visual C	ore Description	Remarks					
		 ☆ 1 cm ☆ 10 cm End of Core 21 cm 	a. 0~2 cm 5YR 2/1 C sand. b. 2~21 cn 10YR 4/2 brown to yellowish with no (medium t and includ	Dive black muddy Dive black muddy Dark yellowist 10YR 2/2 Dusty brown color sand ormal grading o fine sand size) ding foraminifera rticularly in the	 a. Surface 2 cm is oxidized layer. b. Reworked foram sandy mud with normal grading. c. Washed foraminiferal ooze at 16cm for binocular, m i c r o s c o p i c observation. 					
50 — (cm)	Total Core Le	ngth <u>26</u> c		erver_K. Fujioka	and K. Hirauchi					

Dive #370 Stn. 5, MBARI30cm blue



	MBARI Core Sample Description Format									
	Cruise Numbe	er KR06-15	Dive #	370	Date <u>2006/11/29</u>					
	Location	latitude <u>19°-15</u> longitude <u>146°-5</u>		<u>Conical</u> Se S ^r	eamount 7(MBARI30_ tation_yellow)					
0	Lithology	Smear Slide	Visual C	ore Description	Remarks					
		 ★ 1 cm ★ 12 cm ★ 25 cm End of Core 28 cm 	a. 0-2 cm 5YR 2/1 C sand. b. 2-11 cm Alteration yellowish 10YR 6/2 brown foramnifer pebbles. c. 11-21 cm 10YR 2/2 brown Foraminife base, sl upward (sand size) d. 21-28 cm 10YR 7/4 10YR yellowish thinly lamin	Dive black muddy of 10YR 4/2 Dark brown sand and Pale yellowish sand with al ooze and erratic Dusty yellowish sand with ral ooze at the nowing grading medium to fine Grayish orange to 5/4 Modelate brown colored nated muddy sand ered foraminiferal	a. Surface 2 cm is oxidized layer. b. 10.5-13 cm Erratic pebble c. 15-18 cm Erratic pebble					
(cm)	Total Core Length 28 cm Observer K. Fujioka and K. Hirauchi									

Dive #370 Stn. 7, MBARI30cm yellow





Dive #371 Stn. 2, MBARI30cm black





Dive #371 Stn. 11, MBARI30cm blue





Dive #372 Stn. 4, MBARI30cm blue



136

		MBARI Co	re Sample	e Description I	Format
	Cruise Numb	er_KR06-15_	Dive #	373	Date 2006/14/02
	Location	latitude <u>///</u>		Vnknown 1 S	eamount Station_ <u>0(^{MBAR130})</u>
0	Lithology	Smear Slide	Visual C	ore Description	Remarks
		the sec the	0-6m SBG 5/2 (II to SBG 5/2 (II to SBG 5/2 (II to SBG 5/2 pebbly move black fra - som in si within th 6-17cm 5GY 7/4 M green to 10 yellowish having app color com and lower 17~2/cm 5BG 5/2 (E to SBG 3, pebbly mov the uppe	avish blue green Dustky blue green ds. Angular gaments (serpentinite ze) are scattcreed his Interval. Noderate yellow DGY 6/4 Moderate green sandy mult parently different poved to the opper	 serpentinite -origin pebbles? Alteration of different color types of much byous Network vein (respective in the lowest section
50				- 	
	Total Core Len	gth 21 cm	Obsei	ver K. Fuijoka a	and K. Hirauchi

Dive #373 Stn. 9, MBARI30cm blue



Observer, K. Fujioka and K. Hirauchi



Dive #373 Stn.11, MBARI50cm green



Cruise Numb	er KR06-15	Dive #	Date 2006/12/02	
Location	latitude / <u>٦</u> -٤}. longitude <u>ا</u> 4٦°-2		Unknown 1 Se	eamount Station_/3(^{MBAR13} °)
Lithology	Smear Slide	Visual C	ore Description	Remarks
	t fen Willow	5/2 (Ivary much (see In the 1 (0~4cm) ments havin are scatt in size) There are particular section (serpentime All the ser angular r	ale blue to 5PB ish blue sandy rpentime mucls). pper most section), angular frag- ng various color end lup to h20m parallel lamination rly in the lower evidence for a	A. pyrite? (bu) b. Angular fugments having different types of color c. seepentmile fing- ments

Dive #373 Stn. 13, MBARI30cm black



139



• () •

	Cruise Numbe		Dive #	e Description F 374	Date_2006//2/03	
	latitude <u>لا ⁻ خرا</u> Location _{longitude} <u>الام</u>				eamount Station // (// // // // // /////////////////	
0 —	Lithology	Smear Slide	Visual C	ore Description	Remarks	
			0~28cm		a. Foraminiferal test	
· _			10YR 5/4	Moderate yellowish	b. Black- islaved	
			brown to	10°TR Davk yellowid	lithic fragments	
			brown M	uddy Sands.		
 10		\$ 10 cm	(train size	: showr Medium		
- I			to Fine s	and.		
-				feval test and		
-			black-color	ed lithic clasts		
-			ave scat	tered in this		
20 —			Cove les	11000		
_						
_					-	
3		End of Core				
30 –		2 fcm				
_						
-						
40 <u>-</u>						
_						
50 — L :m)						
	Total Core Ler	ngth <u>2₿ cm</u>			•	

Dive #374 Stn.11, MBARI30cm black



Location latitude 13 ⁿ 55.4146/N Location longitude <u>HU-19.5467N</u> Lithology Smear Slide Visual Core Description Remarks 0.10 YR 6/2 liele yellowith bown society and, consisting of 10 YR 7/4 Moderate brown medium, society, including firewinifer lest. 2-fan 10 YR 7/4 Moderate yellowith bown Sach, Grain size slaws medium to cause scale. Icothered in this section. If and black liftlice fugarets are incerted in this section. I- Jorn 10 YR 7/2 Moderate yellowith bown to 10 YR 7/2 black yellowith bown Sach, Similar to the clusterists of the section. In 20 Rm, except for consisting of free gens This section has some clean-	Cruise Numb		Dive #	e Description F	Date 2006/k/vb
Der lean 10 K 6/2 Pale yellowish born souch much consisting of soft sectiments with minor to consisting of to consisting of the consisting of the consisting of the consisting of the constring of free gains to 25cm This section has some clean.		latitude / <u>3°-55.</u> 4	4146'N	1	eamount
De lene De lene South South Constitution of South South Constitution De lene South South Constitution De lene De lene South South Constitution De lene De l		Smear Slide	Visual C	ore Description	Remarks
		Endot (me	<u>0-1000</u> 10YR 6/2 soudy muld soft sed foraminfe <u>1-2000</u> SYR 4/4 M SYR 3/4 M medium foraminfe 2-8cm 10YR 7/4 E 10YR 5/4 brown Sa shars m soud. For and black ase icat section. <u>10YR 7/4</u> brown to yellowith L to the cha section in	Pale yellowish boom , consisting of iments with minor eval tests. evolute brown to noolevate brown sands, including and test. Moolevate yellowish and, Grain size edium to coase inoarmi feral test k lithic firguents tered in this Hoolevate yellowish loyre 4/2 Durk form sind, similar vateristics of the 20 fcm, except	a. Unknown soft sectiments in upper most layer b. Oxidized layer (1~2cm)
cteristics of the section of 2 km	-		This section	- has some class-	

Dive #375 Stn.1, MBARI30cm blue



Location latitude <u>13⁶ ff. 5794 / 1</u> Location longitude <u>146⁶-14. 5298 / E</u> Lithology Smear Slide Visual Core Description <u>Un len</u> 10 / Lon 10 / R b/2 Pale yellowish brown much, consisting of soft sectiments with minor foranmiteral test 10 / R 1/4 (strayist orange to 10 / R s/4 Maderate yellowis blown massive shad. Formula test and black littic clasts ore scatteneed in this interval 30	
0 0 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	eamount Station_ <u>3(MBARI</u> 30)
20 End of cire 20 End of cire 25 cm Dr len 10 The len 10 Th	Remarks
	a. Unknown soft sectiments b. Foraniniteral test
40	

Dive #375 Stn.3, MBARI30cm black



Appendix

		KKU0-1) Kaiko /0001			
DVD	Dive	Date	SMT	Camera	Start	Recording
No.	No.			No.	Time	Mode
1	369	Nov. 28, '06	Conical	1	11:48:54	LP
2				2		LP
3				3	11:53:14	LP
4	370	Nov. 29, '06	Pacman	1-1	10:39:16	SP
5	570	11011 29, 00	i uviliuli	1-2	12:34:26	SP
6				1-3	14:30:36	SP
7				2-1	1 110 010 0	SP
8				2-2		SP
9				2-3		SP
10				3-1	10:39:23	SP
11				3-2	12:34:38	SP
12				3-3	14:30:49	SP
13	371	Nov. 30.'06	Twin 3	1-1	10:45:25	SP
14	571	1101. 50.00	1 WIII 5	1-2	12:39:04	SP
15				1-3	14:32:39	SP
16				2-1	11.52.57	SP
17				2-2		SP
18				2-2		SP
19				3-1	10:45:41	SP
20				3-2	12:38:26	SP
20				3-3	14:32:54	SP
22	372	Dec. 1, '06	Big Blue	1-1	10:46:14	SP
23	512	Dec. 1, 00	Dig Diue	1-1	12:37:55	SP
23				1-2	14:26:10	SP
25				2-1	14.20.10	SP
26				2-1		SP
20				2-2		SP
28				3-1	10:46:11	SP
29				3-2	12:38:04	SP
30				3-2	14:26:30	SP
31	373	Dec. 2, '06	Unknown 1	1-1	12:44:48	SP
32	575	Dec. 2, 00	UIIKIIOWII I	1-1	12:35:49	SP
33				1-2	14:23:58	SP
34				2-1	14.23.36	SP
35				2-1		SP
						SP
36				2-3 3-1	12:44:42	SP SP
38				3-1	12:36:17	SP SP
39				3-2	12:30:17	SP
40	374	Dec. 3, '06	Turquoise	1-1	10:36:32	SP
40	574	Dec. 5, 00	rurquoise	1-1	10:36:32	SP SP
41 42				1-2	12.31.37	SP SP
42				2-1		SP SP
43				2-1	10:36:38	SP SP
44				2-2	10:36:38	SP SP
	275	Dec. 9.107	North Charry			
46	375	Dec. 8, '06	North Chamorro	1-1	12:22:28	SP SP
47				1-2 1-3	14:15:05	SP SP
48 49				2-1		
50					12.22.00	SP SP
				2-2	12:22:09	SP SP
51				2-3	14:14:53	SP

KR06-15 Kaiko 7000II Dive DVD

Shipboard Log of KR06-15

	Time			Position/Weather/Wind/
Date	LCT	Note	Remarks	Sea conditions at noon
24,Nov,06		Boarding a ship [R/V KAIREI]	Immigration	11/24 12:00(JST)
24,1101,00		Onboard seminar (-10:30)	For safety KAIREI life	Harbor of JAMSTEC
		Departure from JAMSTEC		Fine but cloudy
		Scientific meeting	(-16:00)	NE-4(Moderate breeze)
		Pray safety cruise to KONPIRASAN	(-17:00)	-
25,Nov,06	09:00	Briefing on [KAIKO 7000II] operation	by ROV operation team (-10:30)	11/25 12:00(JST)
		Meeting of research dive	(-12:00)	30-04N, 141-54E
	19:00	Scientific meeting (-19:00)	About task sharing during operation	Cloudy
				ENE-7(Near gale)
				5(Sea rough)
26 Nov 06	00.00	Dut shift alash shaad (+ 1 have)	06/11/26 00:00 -> 06/11/26 01:00	4(Moderate average) 11/26 12:00(JST+1h)
26,Nov,06	00:00	Put shift clock ahead (+ 1 hour) On-board science seminar for KAIREI crew		25-09N, 144-13E
		Scientific meeting	(-20:00)	Rain
	19.00		(-20.00)	ENE-5(Flesh breeze)
				4(Sea moderate)
				4(Moderate average)
27,Nov,06	07:00	Suspended today's dive for rough sea		11/27 12:00(JST+1h)
		Meeting for geophysical survey planning	(-09:00)	19-33N, 146-39E
		Arrived at research area		Fine but cloudy
		Release XBT sensor and measurement	19-39.7718N, 146-35.3001E	East-5(Flesh breeze)
		Actuation check of KICS system		3(Sea slight)
		Deploy proton magnetometer		4(Moderate average)
	13:36	Commenced figure eight turn	(-13:47)	
	14:13	Commenced MBES mapping survey		
	19:00	Scientific meeting	(-20:00)	
		Presentation of relationship with eel and Mar	iana trough by Dr. Yokose, Kumamoto Uni	
28,Nov,06		Finished MBES mapping survey		11/28 12:00(JST+1h)
		Arrived at dive point	Conical Seamount	19-32N, 146-39E
		7K hoisted up		Fine but cloudy
		7K launched, and dive started 7K#369	Daugh 2005 m	East-4(Moderate breeze)
		Separated Launcher and vehicle Vehicle landed on bottom	Depth 3085m Depth 3209m	3(Sea slight) 3(Moderate short)
		Vehicle left the bottom	Depth 3121m	Visibility: 12'
		Combined Launcher and vehicle		VISIOIIIty. 12
		7K hoisted up		
		Finished 7K operation		
	16:58	Deploy proton magnetometer		
	19:00	Scientific meeting	till 20:00	
		Resumed MBES mapping survey		
29,Nov,06	04:30	Finished MBES mapping survey		11/29 12:00(JST+1h)
		Recovered proton magnetometer		19-16N, 146-56E
		7K hoisted up		Fine but cloudy
		7K launched, and dive started 7K#370	Pacman Seamount	East-5(Fresh breeze)
		Separated Launcher and vehicle		4(Sea moderate)
		Vehicle landed on bottom	Depth 3143m	3(Moderate short)
		Vehicle left the bottom	Depth 3036m	Visibility: 12'
		Combined Launcher and vehicle		
	16.00	7K hoisted up Finished 7K operation		
	$\frac{10.13}{17.04}$	Deploy proton magnetometer		
	18.33	Resumed MBES mapping survey		
		Scientific meeting	till 20:00	
30.Nov.06		Finished MBES mapping survey		11/30 12:00(JST+1h)
		Recovered proton magnetometer		18-36N, 146-59E
		Release XBT sensor and measurement	18-35.9N, 146-58.0E	Fine but cloudy
	09:08	7K hoisted up	Serpentinite seamount of westward slope	
		7K launched, and dive started 7K#371	(Twin Peaks 3 ;tentatively)	4(Sea moderate)
				4(Moderate average)
	10:36	Separated Launcher and vehicle		N /: .: 1.: 1:
	10:36 10:50	Vehicle landed on bottom	Depth 2948m	Visibility: 12'
	10:36 10:50 14:43	Vehicle landed on bottom Vehicle left the bottom	Depth 2948m Depth 2632m	
	10:36 10:50 14:43 14:56	Vehicle landed on bottom Vehicle left the bottom Combined Launcher and vehicle		
	10:36 10:50 14:43 14:56 15:54	Vehicle landed on bottom Vehicle left the bottom Combined Launcher and vehicle 7K hoisted up		
	10:36 10:50 14:43 14:56 15:54 16:04	Vehicle landed on bottom Vehicle left the bottom Combined Launcher and vehicle 7K hoisted up Finished 7K operation		
	10:36 10:50 14:43 14:56 15:54 16:04 16:51	Vehicle landed on bottom Vehicle left the bottom Combined Launcher and vehicle 7K hoisted up Finished 7K operation Deploy proton magnetometer	Depth 2632m	
	10:36 10:50 14:43 14:56 15:54 16:04 16:51 19:00	Vehicle landed on bottom Vehicle left the bottom Combined Launcher and vehicle 7K hoisted up Finished 7K operation Deploy proton magnetometer Scientific meeting		
	10:36 10:50 14:43 14:56 15:54 16:04 16:51 19:00 19:28	Vehicle landed on bottom Vehicle left the bottom Combined Launcher and vehicle 7K hoisted up Finished 7K operation Deploy proton magnetometer	Depth 2632m till 19:30	

D	Time			Position/Weather/Wind/
Date	LCT	Note	Remarks	Sea conditions at noon
01 Dec 06	04.00			12/01 12.00/ICT (11)
01,Dec,06		Finished MBES mapping survey		12/01 12:00(JST+1h) 18-16N, 147-18E
	07:01	Recovered proton magnetometer 7K hoisted up		
		7K launched, and dive started 7K#372	Big Blue Seamount	Fine but cloudy East-5(Fresh breeze)
	10:25	Separated Launcher and vehicle	Big Blue Seamount	4(Sea moderate)
			Daugh 2409m	
		Vehicle landed on bottom Vehicle left the bottom	Depth 3498m	4(Moderate average)
			Depth 3055m	Visibility: 12'
		Combined Launcher and vehicle		
		7K hoisted up		
	16:07	Finished 7K operation		
	10:54	Deploy proton magnetometer		
		Resumed MBES mapping survey		
00 D 01	19:00	Scientific meeting	till 19:40	
02,Dec,06		Finished MBES mapping survey		12/02 12:00(JST+1h)
		Recovered proton magnetometer		17-53N, 147-29E
		7K hoisted up		Fine but cloudy
		7K launched, and dive started 7K#373	Serpentinite seamount of westward slope	
		Separated Launcher and vehicle	(Unknown 3 ;tentatively)	4(Sea moderate)
	10:48	Vehicle landed on bottom	Depth 3736m	4(Moderate average)
	14:36	Vehicle left the bottom	Depth 3305m	Visibility: 12'
	14:49	Combined Launcher and vehicle	<u> </u>	
	15:56	7K hoisted up		
	16:04	Finished 7K operation		
	17:00	Deploy proton magnetometer		
	18:21	Resumed MBES mapping survey		
	19:00	Scientific meeting	till 19:40	
03,Dec,06	05.05	Finished MBES mapping survey		12/03 12:00(JST+1h)
00,200,00	06:59	Release XBT sensor and measurement	16-56.903N, 147-10.0988E	16-57N, 147-10E
		Recovered proton magnetometer		Fine but cloudy
	08:51	7K hoisted up		East-6(Strong breeze)
	08.58	7K launched, and dive started 7K#374	Turquoise Seamount	4(Sea moderate)
		Separated Launcher and vehicle		4(Moderate average)
		Vehicle landed on bottom	Depth 3306m	Visibility: 12'
		Vehicle left the bottom	Depth 3196m	visionity. 12
		Combined Launcher and vehicle		
		7K hoisted up		
		Finished 7K operation		
		Deploy proton magnetometer		
	19.00	Resumed MBES mapping survey		
		Scientific meeting		
	17.00	Presentation about development history of	KAIKO 7000III by Mr. Nakaivo (IAMS)	TEC)
04 Dec 06	04.05	Finished MBES mapping survey		12/04 12:00(JST+1h)
04,200,00		Recovered proton magnetometer		16-13N, 147-27E
	08.20	Suspended today's dive for rough sea		Fine but cloudy
		Deploy proton magnetometer		East-6(Strong breeze)
		Resumed MBES mapping survey		5(Sea rough)
		Excursion to the engine room	(-13:30)	4(Moderate average)
		Scientific meeting	[-13.30]	Visibility: 12'
	17.00	Presentation about serpentinization of France	iscan Complex Monterey by Mr. Hiraud	hi Tenkuba University
05 Dec 06	02:50	Finished MBES mapping survey	Iscan Complex, monetey by Mi. Hilduch	12/05 12:00(JST+1h)
05,Dec,06				
		Suspended today's dive for rough sea		16-28N, 147-32E
	09:51	Recovered proton magnetometer		Cloudy
		Resumed MBES mapping survey		NE-7(Near gale)
		Suspended MBES survey for rough sea		6(Very rough)
	12:30	Shift to Peacock Seamount by slow degree		4(Moderate average)
	19:00	Scientific meeting	(-20:15)	Visibility: 7'
		Presentation about experience of Kenya by	Dr. ramamoto, Nagoya University	

Date ICT Note Refnances Sea conditions at noon 06,Dec,06 05:30 Suspended today's dive for rough sea 12:06 I2:00(JST+1h) 12:32 Resumed MBES mapping survey to North Chamorro Seamount 15:48N, 147-28E 19:00 Scientific meeting (19:45) Fine but cloudy 19:00 Scientific meeting (19:45) Fine but cloudy 07,Dec,06 05:29 Finished MBES mapping survey 12:07 12:00(JST+1h) 10:24 Resumed MBES mapping survey 12:07 12:00(JST+1h) 10:24 Resumed MBES mapping survey Cloudy 11:0 Finished MBES for rough sea 14:10N, 146-08E 10:00 Scientific meeting Scien rough) Scien rough) 10:01 Finished MBES mapping survey Cloudy 12:08 (JST+1h) 10:01 Finished MBES mapping survey Cloudy 14:10N, 146-08E 10:02 Resumed MBES mapping survey Cloudy Cloudy 11:01 Finished MBES mapping survey Scientific meeting Scientific meeting 10:02 Scientific meeting	D.	Time			Position/Weather/Wind/
06.Dec.06 08.30 Supended today's dive for rough sea 12.06 12.00(JST+1h) 19.00 Scientific meeting (-19.45) Fine but cloudy Presentation about pore water chemistry related to sergentinite by Dr. Chiba, Okayama University ENE-6(Strong breeze) 07.Dec.06 05.29 Finished MBES mapping survey Visibility: 10' 07.Dec.06 05.29 Finished MBES mapping survey 12.07 12.00(JST+1h) 10.24 Resumed MBES mapping survey 12.07 12.00(JST+1h) 11.01 Finished MBES for rough sea ENE-f(Near gale) 12.02 Scientific meeting Scientific meeting Scientific meeting 19:00 Scientific meeting Scientific meeting Scientific meeting 12.01.27 Finished MBES for rough sea ENE-f(Near gale) 12.02.18 Finished ABES for rough sea ENE-f(Near gale) 12.02.18 Finished ABES for rough sea ENE-f(Near gale) 12.02.18 Finished ABES for rough sea ENE-f(Near gale) 12.12 Finished ABES for rough sea ENE-f(Near gale) 12.02.13 Finished ABES for rough sea ENE-f(Near gale) 12.02.13 Finished ABES for rough sea ENE-f(Near gale) 12.12 Finished ABES for rough sea ENE-f(Near gale) 12.21 Fini	Date		Note	Remarks	Sea conditions at noon
12:32 Resumed MBES mapping survey to North Chamorro Scamount 15:48N, 147-28E 1 Presentation about pore water chemistry related to serpentinite by Dr. Chiba, Okayama University Fine but cloudy 1 Presentation about pore water chemistry related to serpentinite by Dr. Chiba, Okayama University Fixe-6(Strong breeze) 1 Fixe-6(Strong breeze) S(Sea rough) S(Noderate average) 1 Visibility: 10' Visibility: 10' Visibility: 10' 07.Dec.06 0.529 Finished MBES mapping survey Cloudy 11:01 Finished MBES for rough sea Finished MBES mapping survey Cloudy 11:02 Resumed MBES mapping survey Cloudy S(Sea rough) 12:03 Resumed MBES mapping survey Cloudy North Chamoro Seamount Sishiuty: 6' 19:00 Scientific meeting S(Sea rough) North Chamoro Seamount Sishiuty: 6' 08.Dec.01 10:37 K hairched, and dive started 7K#375 North Chamoro Seamount Sishiuty: 6' 10:43 K kanched, and dive started 7K#375 North Chamoro Seamount Sishiuty: 6' 12:12 Separated Launcher and vehi	06 Dec 06		Suspended today's dive for rough sea		
19:00 Scientific meeting (-19.45) Fine but cloudy Presentation about pore water chemistry related to screentinite by Dr. Chiba, Okayama University ENE-66(Strong breeze) 07.Dec.06 05:29 Finished MBES mapping survey 12:07 12:00(JST+1h) 10.24 Resumed MBES mapping survey 12:07 12:00(JST+1h) 11.01 Finished MBES mapping survey Cloudy 11:01 Finished MBES mapping survey Cloudy 11:01 Finished MBES for rough sea ENE-7(Near gale) 10:02 Scientific meeting ENE-7(Near gale) 11:01 Finished MBES for rough sea ENE-7(Near gale) 11:01 Finished MBES for rough sea ENE-7(Near gale) 11:02 Scientific meeting ENE-7(Near gale) 11:03 Scientific meeting ENE-7(Near gale) 12:03 Scientific meeting ENE-7(Near gale) 12:12 Separated a dive started 7K#375 North Chamoro Seamount 13:55N, 146-15E Fine but cloudy 12:27 Vehicle landed on botom Depth 3449m 14:36 Combined Launcher and vehicle Fine but cloudy 14:36 Combined Launcher and vehicle Fine but cloudy 16:21 Finished 7K operation ENE-7(10 12:00(JST+1h)) 17:00	00,Dec,00			to North Chamorro Seamount	
Presentation about pore water chemistry related to serpentinite by Dr. Chiba, Okayama University First Scar rough) Presentation about pore water chemistry related to serpentinite by Dr. Chiba, Okayama University Scar ough) Scar ough Star ough sea Scar ough) Scar ough) Scar ough Star ough sea Scar ough) Scar ough) Scar ough Star ough sea Scar ough Star ough sea Scar ough Scar ough Scar ough Scar ough Scar ough Star ough Scar ough Scar ough Scar ough Scar ough Star ough Scar ough S			Scientific meeting		
0 ENE-6/Strong breeze) 07.Dec.06 05:29 07.Dec.06 05:29 07.Dec.06 05:29 07.Dec.07 07.Dec.06 05:29 Finished MBES mapping survey 10:24 Resumed MBES mapping survey 11:01 Finished MBES for rough sea 11:01 Finished MBES for rough sea 11:01 Finished MBES for rough sea 12:07 Scientific meeting 11:00 Scientific meeting 11:01 Finished Mdive started 7K#375 10:03 Scientific add vive started 7K#375 10:31 Scientific eit the bottom 11:21:2 Separated Launcher and vehicle 12:21 Separated Launcher and vehicle 14:45 Combined Launcher and vehicle 12:7 Khoistod up 12:12 </td <td></td> <td>10.00</td> <td>Presentation about pore water chemistry related t</td> <td></td> <td>University</td>		10.00	Presentation about pore water chemistry related t		University
index index Sixea rough) 07,Dec.06 05:29 Finished MBES mapping survey I2/07 12:00(ST+1h) 08:30 Suspended today's dive for rough sea I4-10N, 146-08E 10:24 Resumed MBES mapping survey Cloady 11:01 Finished MBES for rough sea ENE-7(Near gale) 11:01 Finished MBES for rough sea ENE-7(Finished) 08.Dec.06 10:37 K hoisted up I2:08 12:00(ST+1h) 10:30 Combined Launcher and vehicle Fine but cloudy 12:12 Separated Launcher and vehicle Fine but cloudy 14:44 Vehicle left the bottom Depth 3484m NE-5(Firesh breeze) 14:45 Combined Launcher and vehicle 4(Moderate average) 16:12 Thished 7K operation I2:09 12:00(ST+1h) 17:00 Commenced proceeding to challenger deep area I2:09 12:00(ST+1h) 10:00 Commenced proceeding to challenger deep area I2:01 12:00(ST+1h) 11.20 I1:21N, 142:26E Fine but cloudy <td></td> <td></td> <td>resolution about pore water enemistry related (</td> <td></td> <td>ENE-6(Strong breeze)</td>			resolution about pore water enemistry related (ENE-6(Strong breeze)
07.Dec.06 05:29 Finished MBES mapping survey 1207 12:00(JST+1h) 08.20 Suspended today's dive for rough sea 14:10N, 146:08E 10.24 Resumed MBES mapping survey Cloudy 11:01 Finished MBES for rough sea ENE-7(Near gale) 07.20 Scientific meeting SiSea rough) 11:01 Finished MBES for rough sea ENE-7(Near gale) 07.00 Scientific meeting SiSea rough) 11:01 Finished and seconter of serpentinite and associated metasomatic rocks by Dr. Maekawa 4(Moderate average) 4(Moderate average) 12:01 Scientific meeting 12/08 12:00(JST+1h) 12:02 Separated Launcher and vehicle Fine but cloudy 12:12 Vehicle left the bottom Depth 3449m 4(Sea moderate) 14:52 Combined Launcher and vehicle Visibility: 10' 16:12 Finished JK opreation 12/09 12:00(JST+1h) 17:00 Commenced proceeding to challenger deep area 12/09 12:00(JST+1h) 19:00 Scientific meeting 12/09 12:00(JST+1h) 10:12 Finished JK opreation 12/09 12:00(JST+1h) 10:12 Finished JK opreation 12/09 12:00(JST+1h) 11:12(11) Scientific meeting 12/09 12:00(JST+1h) 11:12(11) <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>					
ord Visibility: 10° 07,Dec.06 05:29 Finished MBES mapping survey 12/07 12:00/UST+1h) 08:30 Suspended today's dive for rough sea 14:10N, 146-08E 10:02 Resumed MBES mapping survey Cloudy 11:01 Finished MBES for rough sea ENE-7(Near gale) 9:00 Scientific meeting Scientific meeting Scientific meeting Presentation about significance of serpentinite and associated metasomatic rocks by Dr. Mackawa Visibility: 6' 08,Dec.06 10:37 K hoisted up 12/08 12:00/JST+1h) 12:12 Separated Launcher and vehicle Fine but cloudy 13-5SN, 146-15E 12:12 Separated Launcher and vehicle Fine but cloudy 14:56 14:44 Vehicle left the bottom Depth 3484m NEs-5(Fresh breze) 14:52 Combined Launcher and vehicle 4(Moderate average) 16:12 7 K hoisted up 12/09 12:00/JST+1h) 17:00 Commenced proceeding to challenger deep area 12/09 12:00/JST+1h) 11-21N, 142-26E 10:00 Commenced proceeding to GUAM 12/10 12:00/JST+1h) 11-21N, 142-26E 11.De					4(Moderate average)
07.Dec.06 05:29 Finished MBES mapping survey 12:07 12:00(ST+1h) 08:30 Suspended today's dive for rough sea 14:10N, 146:08E 11:01 Finished MBES for rough sea ENE-7(Near gale) 97.00 Scientific meeting State and the searce of serpentinite and associated metasomatic rocks by Dr. Mackawa 4 McMoarta exerge) Kakawa 68.Dec.06 10:37 TK hoisted up 12:08 12:00(ST+1h) 10:43 7K kaunched, and dive started 7K#375 North Chamoro Seamount 13:55N, 146-15E 12:27 Vehicle landed on bottom Depth 3484m NE-5(Fresh breeze) 14:44 Vehicle landed on bottom Depth 3449m 4(Sea moderate) 14:456 Combined Launcher and vehicle Visibility: 10° 16:12 16:12 TK hoisted up Visibility: 10° 11:21N, 142:26E 16:12 Finished 7K operation 12:09 12:00(ST+1h) 11:21N, 142:26E 17:00 Commenced proceeding to challenger deep area 12:09 12:00(ST+1h) 11:21N, 142:34E 10:00 Steintifte meeting 11:21N, 142:34E Fine but cloudy N-4(Moderate breeze)					Visibility: 10'
08:30 Suspended today's dive for rough sea I4-10N, 146-08E 11:01 Finished MBES for rough sea ENE-7(Near gale) 19:00 Scientific meeting S(Sea rough) Presentation about significance of serpentinite and associated metasomatic rocks by Dr. Mackawa 4(Moderate average) 08.Dec.06 10:37 7K hoisted up 12/08 12/00(ST+1h) 10:43 7K launched, and dive started 7K#375 North Chamoro Seamount 13:55, N, 146-15E 12:12 Separated Launcher and vehicle Fine but cloudy Fine but cloudy 12:27 Vehicle landed on bottom Depth 3484m NE-5(Fresh breeze) 14:44 Vehicle land brotom Depth 3484m VE-5(Fresh breeze) 14:56 Combined Launcher and vehicle 4(Moderate average) 16:12 7K hoisted up Visibility: 10° 16:21 Finished 7K operation 17:00 17:00 Commenced proceeding to challenger deep area 12:09 12:00(JST+1h) 19:00 Scientific meeting 12:10 12:00(JST+1h) 10:00 Scientereced proceeding to GUAM 12:09 12:00(JST+1h) 11:21N, 142-26E 11:21N, 142-26E 12:10 12:00(JST+1h)	07 Dec 06	05.29	Finished MBES manning survey		12/07 12:00(IST+1h)
10:24 Resumed MBES mapping survey Cloudy 11:01 Finished MBES for rough sea Stear rough) 19:00 Scientific meeting Stear rough) Presentation about significance of serpentinite and associated metasomatic rocks by Dr. Mackawa 4(Moderate average) 19:00 Steintific meeting 12:08 12:00(ST+1h) 10:21 Steparated Launcher and vehicle Fine but cloudy 12:12 Separated Launcher and vehicle Fine but cloudy 14:45 Combined Launcher and vehicle Fine but cloudy 14:55 Combined Launcher and vehicle 4(Moderate average) 16:12 TK hoisted up Visibility: 10' 17:00 Commenced proceeding to challenger deep area 12:09 12:00(ST+1h) 10:20.05 Visibility: 12' 11:21N, 142:26E 10.Dec.06 It.pec.06 12:01 12:00(ST+1h) 11.21N, 142:24E Fine but cloudy SES-3(Genute breeze) 2(Sea smooth) 3(Moderate short) Visibility: 1	07,Dec,00				14-10N 146-08E
11:01 Finished MBES for rough sea ENE-7(Near gale) 19:00 Scientific meeting S(Sea rough) Presentation about significance of serpentinite and associated metasomatic rocks by Dr. Maekawa H(Moderate average) 08,Dec,06 10:37 7K hoisted up Visibility: 6' 10:43 7K launched, and dive started 7K#375 North Chamoro Seamount 13:55N, 146-15E 12:12 Separated Launcher and vehicle Fine but cloudy Fine but cloudy 14:44 Vehicle left the bottom Depth 3484m NE-5(Fresh breeze) 14:44 Vehicle left the bottom Depth 3484m Visibility: 10' 16:21 7K hoisted up Visibility: 10' Visibility: 10' 16:21 7K noisted up Visibility: 10' Visibility: 10' 16:21 7K noisted up I2/09 12:00(JST+1h) I1-21N, 142-26E 19:00 Scientific meeting I2/09 12:00(JST+1h) I1-21N, 142-26E 10.Dec,06 I2/10 12:00(JST+1h) I1-24N, 142-34E Fine but cloudy 11.24N, 142-34E Fine but cloudy SSE-3(Gentle breeze) 2(Sea smooth) 3(Moderate short) S(Moderate short) Visibility: 12' Vi		10.24	Resumed MBES mapping survey		
19:00 Scientific meeting S(Sea rough) Markawa 4(Moderate average) 4(Moderate average) 08,Dec,06 10:37 7K hoisted up 12:08 l2:00(ST+1h) 10:43 7K launched, and dive started 7K#375 North Chamorro Seamount 13:55N, 146-15E 12:12 Separated Launcher and vehicle Fine but cloudy 12:44 Vehicle laft the bottom Depth 3484m NE-5(Fresh breeze) 14:44 Vehicle laft the bottom Depth 3449m 4(Sea moderate) 16:12 7K hoisted up Visibility: 10' Visibility: 10' 16:12 7K hoisted up Visibility: 10' 12:09 12:00(JST+1h) 17:00 Commenced proceeding to challenger deep area 12:09 12:00(JST+1h) 19:00 Scientific meeting 12:09 12:00(JST+1h) 10.Dec,06 11:21N, 142-26E Fine but cloudy 11:21N, 142-32E Fine but cloudy SE-3(Gentle breeze) 2(Sea smooth) 3(Moderate short) 3(Moderate short) 3(Moderate short) 11:24N, 142-34E Fine but cloudy 11.24N, 142-32E Fine but cloudy SE-3(Gentle breeze) 2(Sea smooth) 3(Moderate s		11:01	Finished MBES for rough sea		ENE-7(Near gale)
Presentation about significance of serpentinite and associated metasomatic rocks by Dr. Maekawa Maekawa 08,Dec,06 10:37 K hariana serpentine seamount result of huge slope sliding? By Dr. Fujioka. Visibility: 6' 08,Dec,06 10:37 TK hoisted up 12/08 12:00(JST+1h) 12:12 Separated Launcher and vehicle Fine but cloudy 12:21 Vehicle landed on bottom Depth 3484m NE-5(Fresh breeze) 14:42 Vehicle left the bottom Depth 3484m ME-5(Fresh breeze) 14:43 Vehicle left the bottom Depth 3484m McGearate) 16:21 Finished 7K operation Visibility: 10' 10' 17:00 Commenced proceeding to challenger deep area 12/09 12:00(JST+1h) 11-21N, 142-26E 90,Dec,06 (Leg.1compleated, last hurrah!!) 12/09 12:00(JST+1h) 11-21N, 142-26E 11.0,Dec,06 12/01 12:00(JST+1h) 11-21N, 142-26E Fine but cloudy 11.0,Dec,06 10:30 Commenced proceeding to GUAM 12/01 12:00(JST+1h) 11.1-21N, 142-25E Fine but cloudy SSE-3(Gentle breeze) 2(Sea sight) 10:30 Commenced proceed		19.00	Scientific meeting		
Image: Construct of the second sec		17.00		d acconicted metacomotic realize by D	
Is Mariana serpentine seamount result of huge slope sliding? By Dr. Fujioka. Visibility: 6' 08,Dec.06 10:37 7K hoisted up 12/08 12:00(JST+1h) 10:43 7K launched, and dive started 7K#375 North Chamorro Seamount 13:55N, 146-15E 12:12 Separated Launcher and vehicle Fine but cloudy NE-5(Fresh breeze) 14:44 Vehicle landed on botom Depth 3484m NE-5(Fresh breeze) 16:12 7K hoisted up Visibility: 10' Visibility: 10' 16:21 Finished 7K operation Visibility: 10' Visibility: 10' 16:21 Finished 7K operation If Visibility: 10' 16:21 Finished 7K operation If Visibility: 10' 17:00 Commenced proceeding to challenger deep area If Visibility: 12' 19:00 Scientific meeting If If Visibility: 12' 10.pec.06 Visibility: 12' If Visibility: 12' If 10.pec.06 Visibility: 12' If If If If 11.pec.06 If If Simistrian			Presentation about significance of serpentinite an	iu associated metasomatic focks by Di	(Moderate average)
08,Dec,06 10:37 7K hoisted up 12/08 12:00(JST+1h) 10:43 7K launched, and dive started 7K#375 North Chamorro Seamount 13:55N, 146-15E 12:12 Separated Launcher and vehicle Fine but cloudy 12:27 12:12 Vehicle landed on bottom Depth 3484m NE-5(Fresh breeze) 14:44 Vehicle landed on bottom Depth 3449m 4(Sea moderate) 14:56 Combined Launcher and vehicle 4(Moderate average) 16:12 16:12 7K hoisted up Visibility: 10' 16:12 16:21 Finished 7K operation 12/09 12:00(JST+1h) 11:21N, 142-26E 19:00 Scientific meeting 12/09 12:00(JST+1h) 11:21N, 142-26E 10:02 Compleated, last hurrah!!) 12/09 12:00(JST+1h) 11:21N, 142-26E 10.Dec,06 12/10 12:00(JST+1h) 11:24N, 142-34E 11:24N, 142-34E 11.Dec,06 10:30 Commenced proceeding to GUAM ENE-4(Moderate breeze) 2(Sea smooth) 11:12N, 142-25E 11:200(JST+1h) 11:21N, 142-25E 11:200(JST+1h) 11:21N, 142-25E 11.Dec,06 10:30 Commenced proceeding to GUAM ENE-4(Moderate breeze) <			Is Mariana comparting coordinate regult of hugo al	one alidina? Dr. Dr. Evijalra	
10:43 7K launched, and dive started 7K#375 North Chamorro Seamount 13-55N, 146-15E 12:12 Separated Launcher and vehicle Fine but cloudy 12:27 Vehicle landed on bottom Depth 3484m NE-5(Fresh breeze) 14:44 Vehicle landed on bottom Depth 3449m 4(Sea moderate) 14:44 Vehicle landed on bottom Depth 3449m 4(Sea moderate) 14:44 Vehicle landed on bottom Depth 3449m 4(Sea moderate) 14:45 Combined Launcher and vehicle 4(Moderate average) 16:12 7K hoisted up Visibility: 10' 16:21 Finished 7K operation 17:00 17:00 Scientific meeting 12/09 12:00(JST+1h) 11-210, 142-26E Fine but cloudy N-4(Moderate short) Visibility: 12' 12/10 12:00(JST+1h) 11-24N, 142-34E 10,Dec.06 12/10 12:00(JST+1h) 11-24N, 142-34E 11,Dec.06 12/11 12:00(JST+1h) 11-21N, 142-25E 11.1 Fine but cloudy SSE-3(Gentle breeze) 2(Sea smooth) 3(Moderate short) 3(Moderate short) </td <td>09 D. 05</td> <td>10.27</td> <td></td> <td>оре snunig / бу Dr. Ријјока.</td> <td></td>	09 D. 05	10.27		оре snunig / бу Dr. Ријјока.	
12:12 Separated Launcher and vehicle Fine but cloudy 12:27 Vehicle landed on bottom Depth 3449m NE-5(Fresh breeze) 14:44 Vehicle left the bottom Depth 3449m 4(Sea moderate) 14:45 Combined Launcher and vehicle 4(Moderate average) 4(Sea moderate) 16:12 Tk hoisted up Visibility: 10' Visibility: 10' 16:21 Finished 7K operation Visibility: 10' 10' 19:00 Scientific meeting 11/209 12:00(IST+1h) 11/209 12:00(IST+1h) 11-21N, 142-26E Fine but cloudy N-4(Moderate breeze) 2(Sea smooth) 00.pbcc.06 10.pbcc.06 11/201 12:00(IST+1h) 11/21N, 142-26E 11.pbcc.06 10.pbcc.06 11/21N, 142-26E Fine but cloudy 11.pbcc.06 11.pbcc.06 11/21N, 142-25E 11/21N, 142-26E 11.pbcc.06 11.pbcc.06 11.pbcc.06 11.pbcc.06 11.pbcc.06 11.pbcc.06 10:30 Commenced proceeding to GUAM ENE-4(Moderate short) 11.pbcc.06 10:30 Commenced proceeding to GUAM ENE-4(Moderate breeze) 11.pbcc.06 0:00 Arrived at GUAM/Apra Habo	08,Dec,06	10:3/	/K noisted up	North Chamanna Course	12/08 12:00(JS1+1h)
12:27 Vehicle landed on bottom Depth 3484m NE-5(Fresh breeze) 14:44 Vehicle left the bottom Depth 3449m 4(Sea moderate) 14:45 Combined Launcher and vehicle 4(Moderate average) 4(Sea moderate) 16:12 7K hoisted up visibility: 10' 10' 16:21 Finished 7K operation 10' 10' 17:00 Commenced proceeding to challenger deep area 12'09 12:00(JST+1h) 11-21N, 142-26E Fine but cloudy 11'-21N, 142-26E 90,Dec.06 10,Dec.06 2(Sea smooth) 3(Moderate breeze) 2(Sea smooth) 11'-21N, 142-34E 11'-21N, 142-34E 10,Dec.06 10:30 Commenced proceeding to GUAM SE-3(Gentle breeze) 11.pec.06 10:30 Commenced proceeding to GUAM 3(Koderate short) 11.21N, 142-25E Fine but cloudy 11'-21N, 142-25E 11.220 10:30 Commenced proceeding to GUAM 3(Koderate short) 12/10 12:00(JST+1h) 11-21N, 142-25E Fine but cloudy 12/10 12:00(JST+1h) 11-21N, 142-25E Fine but cloudy 11.21N 3(Koderate short) 3(Moderate short)				North Chamorro Seamount	
14:44 Vehicle left the bottom Depth 3449m 4(Sea moderate) 14:56 Combined Launcher and vehicle 4(Moderate average) 16:12 7K hoisted up Visibility: 10' 16:21 Finished 7K operation 16' 19:00 Scientific meeting 12/09 12:00(JST+1h) 11-21N, 142-26E Fine but cloudy N-4(Moderate breeze) 2(Sea smooth) 2(Sea smooth) 3(Moderate short) Visibility: 12' 12/10 12:00(JST+1h) 11-24N, 142-34E Fine but cloudy SSE-3(Genute breeze) 2(Sea smooth) 2(Sea smooth) 3(Moderate short) Visibility: 12' 12/10 12:00(JST+1h) 11-24N, 142-34E Fine but cloudy SSE-3(Genute breeze) 2(Sea smooth) 2(Sea smooth) 3(Moderate short) Visibility: 12' 12/10 12:00(JST+1h) 11-21N, 142-23E Fine but cloudy Stold Stold 10:30 Commenced proceeding to GUAM 3(Moderate short) 11.21N, 142-23E Fine but cloudy 11.21N, 142-23E Fine but cloudy 11.21N, 142-23E Fine but				D 41 2404	
14:36 Combined Launcher and vehicle 4(Moderate average) 16:12 7K hoisted up Visibility: 10' 16:21 Finished 7K operation itility: 10' 17:00 Commenced proceeding to challenger deep area itility: 10' 19:00 Scientific meeting itility: 10' 09,Dec.06 itility: 10' itility: 12' 09,Dec.06 itility: 12' itility: 12' 00,Dec.06 itility: 12' itility: 12' 01,Dec.06 itility: 12' itility: 12' 10,Dec.06 itility: 12' itility: 12' 11,Dec.06 itility: 12' itility					
16:12 7K hoisted up Visibility: 10' 16:21 Finished 7K operation 17:00 17:00 Commenced proceeding to challenger deep area 12/09 12:00(JST+1h) 19:00 Scientific meeting 12/09 12:00(JST+1h) 11-21N, 142-26E Fine but cloudy N-4(Moderate breeze) 2(Sea smooth) 3(Moderate short) Visibility: 12' 10,Dec.06 12/10 12:00(JST+1h) 11-24N, 142-34E Fine but cloudy N-4(Moderate breeze) 2(Sea smooth) 3(Moderate short) Visibility: 12' 11.200(JST+1h) 11-24N, 142-34E Fine but cloudy SSE-3(Gentle breeze) 2(Sea smooth) 3(Moderate short) Visibility: 12' 11,Dec.06 10:30 Commenced proceeding to GUAM ENE-4(Moderate breeze) 10:30 Commenced proceeding to GUAM S(Sea slight) 3(Moderate short) 11.21N, 142-25E Fine but cloudy ENE-4(Moderate breeze) 2(Sea slight) 3(Moderate short) S(Sea slight) 3(Moderate short) 3(Moderate short) 12/11 12:00(JST+1h) 11-21N, 142-25E Fine but cloudy ENE-4(Moderate breeze) 2(Sea slight) <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Depth 3449m</td> <td></td>				Depth 3449m	
16:21 Finished 7K operation Image: Commenced proceeding to challenger deep area Image: Commenced proceeding to challenger deep area 19:00 Scientific meeting Image: Commenced proceeding to challenger deep area Image: Commenced proceeding to chalengeep area Image: Commenced proceedi					
17:00 Commenced proceeding to challenger deep area 19:00 Scientific meeting (Leg.lcompleated, last hurrah!!) 12/09 12:00(JST+1h) 11-21N, 142-26E Fine but cloudy N-4(Moderate breeze) 2(Sea smooth) 3(Moderate short) 3(Moderate short) Visibility: 12" 12:10 12:00(JST+1h) 11-21N, 142-34E Fine but cloudy 10.Dec,06 12:10 12:00(JST+1h) 11.24N, 142-34E Fine but cloudy SSE-3(Gentle breeze) 2(Sea smooth) 3(Moderate short) Visibility: 12" 11.Dec,06 12:11 12:00(JST+1h) 11.21N, 142-25E Fine but cloudy SSE-3(Gentle breeze) 2(Sea smooth) 3(Moderate short) Visibility: 12" 11.Dec,06 12:11 12:00(JST+1h) 11.21N, 142-25E Fine but cloudy 12.206 3(Sea slight) 11.21N, 142-25E 10:30 11.21N, 142-25E 10:30 12.2Dec,06 09:00 <tr< td=""><td></td><td>16:12</td><td>7K hoisted up</td><td></td><td>Visibility: 10'</td></tr<>		16:12	7K hoisted up		Visibility: 10'
19:00 Scientific meeting (Leg. 1compleated, last hurrah!!) 12/09 12:00(JST+1h) 11-21N, 142-26E Fine but cloudy N-4(Moderate breeze) 2(Sea smooth) 2(Sea smooth) 3(Moderate short) Visibility: 12' 12/10 12:00(JST+1h) 11-24N, 142-34E Fine but cloudy SSE-3(Gentle breeze) 2(Sea smooth) 2(Sea smooth) 3(Moderate short) Visibility: 12' 12/10 12:00(JST+1h) 11-24N, 142-34E Fine but cloudy SSE-3(Gentle breeze) 2(Sea smooth) 2(Sea smooth) 3(Moderate short) Visibility: 12' 12/11 12:00(JST+1h) 11-21N, 142-25E Fine but cloudy Encoderate 3(Moderate breeze) 2(Sea slight) 3(Moderate breeze) 12,Dec,06 09:00 Arrived at GUAM/Apra Habor		16:21	Finished 7K operation		
(Leg.1compleated, last hurrah!!) 12/09 12:00(JST+1h) 12/10 12:00(JST+1h) 11-21N, 142-26E Fine but cloudy N-4(Moderate breeze) 2(Sea smooth) 3(Moderate short) Visibility: 12' 12/10 12:00(JST+1h) 10,Dec,06 12/10 12:00(JST+1h) 11.24N, 142-34E Fine but cloudy SEE_3(Gentle breeze) 2(Sea smooth) 2(Sea smooth) 3(Moderate short) Visibility: 12' 2(Sea smooth) 3(Moderate short) 2(Sea smooth) 3(Moderate short) 2(Sea smooth) 3(Moderate short) 3(Moderate short) Visibility: 12' 2(Sea sight) 11.12.1N, 142-25E Fine but cloudy 11.21N, 142-25E Fine but cloudy 12.21Dec,06 3(Sea slight) 3(Moderate short) 3(Moderate short) 12.2Dec,06 09:00 Arrived at GUAM/Apra Habor			Commenced proceeding to challenger deep area		
09,Dec,06 12/09 12:00(JST+1h) 11-21N, 142-26E Fine but cloudy N-4(Moderate breeze) 2(Sea smooth) 2(Sea smooth) 3(Moderate short) Visibility: 12' Visibility: 12' 10,Dec,06 12/10 12:00(JST+1h) 11-24N, 142-34E Fine but cloudy SEE-3(Gentle breeze) 2(Sea smooth) 2(Sea smooth) 3(Moderate short) Visibility: 12' 2(Sea smooth) 11,Dec,06 11-24N, 142-34E Fine but cloudy SSE-3(Gentle breeze) 2(Sea smooth) 3(Moderate short) Visibility: 12' 11.21N, 142-25E Fine but cloudy Fine but cloudy 11,Dec,06 10:30 Commenced proceeding to GUAM 10:30 Commenced proceeding to GUAM ENE-4(Moderate breeze) 3(Koderate short) 3(Moderate short) 3(Moderate short) 12,12,Dec,06 09:00 Arrived at GUAM/Apra Habor Visibility: 12'		19:00	Scientific meeting		
II-21N, 142-26E Fine but cloudy N-4(Moderate breeze) 2(Sea smooth) 3(Moderate short) Visibility: 12' I1-24N, 142-34E Fine but cloudy SSE-3(Gentle breeze) 2(Sea smooth) 3(Moderate short) Visibility: 12' I1.24N, 142-34E Fine but cloudy SSE-3(Gentle breeze) 2(Sea smooth) 3(Moderate short) Visibility: 12' I1.12N, 142-25E Fine but cloudy SKE-3(Gentle breeze) 2(Sea smooth) 3(Moderate short) Visibility: 12' I1.21N, 142-25E Fine but cloudy ENE-4(Moderate breeze) 3(Sea slight) 3(Moderate short) Visibility: 12' I1.2.Dec,06 09:00 O9:00 Arrived at GUAM/Apra Habor			(Leg.1compleated, last hurrah!!)		
Fine but cloudy N-4(Moderate breeze) 2(Sea smooth) 3(Moderate short) Visibility: 12' 10,Dec,06 11-24N, 142-34E Fine but cloudy SSE-3(Gentle breeze) 2(Sea smooth) 3(Moderate short) Visibility: 12' 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3(Moderate short) 2(Sea smooth) 3(Moderate short) 2(Sea smooth) 3(Moderate short) 11-21N, 142-25E Fine but cloudy 2(Sea slight) 3(Moderate breeze) 3(Sea slight) 3(Moderate short) 2 3(Moderate short) 3(Moderate short) 3(Moderate short) 3(Moderate short)<	09,Dec,06	_			
N-4(Moderate breeze) 2(Sea smooth) 3(Moderate short) Visibility: 12' 10,Dec,06 12/10 12:00(JST+1h) 11-24N, 142-34E Fine but cloudy SSE-3(Gentle breeze) 2(Sea smooth) 3(Moderate short) Visibility: 12' I1,Dec,06 11,Dec,06 11,Dec,06 11,Dec,06 11,Dec,06 11,Dec,06 11,Dec,06 11,Dec,06 10:30 Commenced proceeding to GUAM ENE-4(Moderate breeze) S(Sea slight) 3(Koderate short) Visibility: 12' Fine but cloudy ENE-4(Moderate breeze) 3(Koderate short) Visibility: 12' I2,10 (SC of 09:00 12,Dec,06 09:00					
2(Sea smooth) 3(Moderate short) Visibility: 12' 10,Dec,06 11,Dec,06 12/10 12:00(JST+1h) 11-24N, 142-34E Fine but cloudy SSE-3(Gentle breeze) 2(Sea smooth) 3(Moderate short) Visibility: 12' 11,Dec,06 11,Dec,06 11,Dec,06 10:30 Commenced proceeding to GUAM ENE-4(Moderate breeze) 3(Koderate short) Visibility: 12' Fine but cloudy SE-3(Gentle breeze) 2(Sea slight) 3(Moderate short) Visibility: 12' 12,Dec,06 09:00		_			
3(Moderate short) 10,Dec,06 10,Dec,06 11-24N, 142-34E Fine but cloudy SSE-3(Gentle breeze) 2(Sea smooth) 3(Moderate short) Visibility: 12' 2(Sea smooth) 3(Moderate short) Visibility: 12' 2(Sea smooth) 3(Moderate short) Visibility: 12' 11,Dec,06 10:30 Commenced proceeding to GUAM 10:30 Commenced proceeding to GUAM ENE-4(Moderate breeze) 3(Moderate short) Visibility: 12' 11.21N, 142-25E Fine but cloudy ENE-4(Moderate breeze) 3(Moderate short) Visibility: 12' 12,Dec,06 09:00 Arrived at GUAM/Apra Habor Visibility: 12'		_			
Visibility: 12' 10,Dec,06 10,Dec,06 10,Dec,06 10,Dec,06 11,24N, 142-34E Fine but cloudy SSE-3(Gentle breeze) 2(Sea smooth) 3(Moderate short) Visibility: 12' 11,Dec,06 10:30 Commenced proceeding to GUAM 20 3(Moderate short) 3(Moderate short) 11:2,Dec,06 09:00 4 10:30					
10,Dec,06 12/10 12:00(JST+1h) 11-24N, 142-34E Fine but cloudy SSE-3(Gentle breeze) 2(Sea smooth) 2(Sea smooth) 3(Moderate short) Visibility: 12' 11-21N, 142-25E Fine but cloudy Fine but cloudy 11,Dec,06 10:30 Commenced proceeding to GUAM 10:30 Commenced proceeding to GUAM ENE-4(Moderate breeze) 3(Sea slight) 3(Moderate short) 10:30 Commenced proceeding to GUAM ENE-4(Moderate breeze) 3(Sea slight) 3(Moderate short) 12,Dec,06 09:00 Arrived at GUAM/Apra Habor		_			
Image: Second state of the second s					Visibility: 12'
11-24N, 142-34E Fine but cloudy SSE-3(Gentle breeze) 2(Sea smooth) 3(Moderate short) Visibility: 12' 11,Dec,06 10:30 Commenced proceeding to GUAM 10:30 Commenced proceeding to GUAM 10:30 Commenced proceeding to GUAM 3(Sea slight) 3(Sea slight) 3(Moderate short) 3(Moderate short) 11.21N, 142-25E Fine but cloudy ENE-4(Moderate breeze) 3(Moderate short) 12.12 3(Moderate short) 11.21N, 142-25E Fine but cloudy ENE-4(Moderate breeze) 3(Sea slight) 3(Sea slight) 3(Moderate short) 12,Dec,06 09:00 Arrived at GUAM/Apra Habor					
Image: Second state of the second s	10,Dec,06				12/10 12:00(JST+1h)
SSE-3(Gentle breeze) 2(Sea smooth) 3(Moderate short) Visibility: 12' 11,Dec,06 10:30 Commenced proceeding to GUAM ENE-4(Moderate breeze) 3(Sea slight) 3(Sea slight) 3(Moderate short) Visibility: 12' Fine but cloudy ENE-4(Moderate breeze) 3(Sea slight) 3(Moderate short) Visibility: 12' 12,Dec,06 09:00		-			
2(Sea smooth) 3(Moderate short) Visibility: 12' 11,Dec,06 11,Dec,06 10:30 Commenced proceeding to GUAM ENE-4(Moderate breeze) 3(Sea slight) 3(Sea slight) 3(Moderate short) Visibility: 12' Interview 10:30 Commenced proceeding to GUAM ENE-4(Moderate breeze) 3(Sea slight) 3(Moderate short) Visibility: 12' 12,Dec,06 09:00 Arrived at GUAM/Apra Habor		-			Fine but cloudy
2(Sea smooth) 3(Moderate short) Visibility: 12' 11,Dec,06 11,Dec,06 10:30 Commenced proceeding to GUAM ENE-4(Moderate breeze) 3(Sea slight) 3(Sea slight) 3(Moderate short) Visibility: 12' Interview Interview </td <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>SSE-3(Gentle breeze)</td>		-			SSE-3(Gentle breeze)
3(Moderate short) Visibility: 12' 11,Dec,06 11,Dec,06 10:30 Commenced proceeding to GUAM 10:30 Commenced proceeding to GUAM ENE-4(Moderate breeze) 3(Sea slight) 3(Moderate short) Visibility: 12' Interval		[2(Sea smooth)
Image: Second state of the second s		-			3(Moderate short)
11,Dec,06 12/11 12:00(JST+1h) 11-21N, 142-25E Fine but cloudy 10:30 Commenced proceeding to GUAM ENE-4(Moderate breeze) 3(Sea slight) 3(Sea slight) 3(Moderate short) 3(Moderate short) 12,Dec,06 09:00 Arrived at GUAM/Apra Habor		-			Visibility: 12'
11-21N, 142-25E Fine but cloudy 10:30 Commenced proceeding to GUAM ENE-4(Moderate breeze) 3(Sea slight) 3(Moderate short) Visibility: 12' 12,Dec,06 09:00 Arrived at GUAM/Apra Habor		-			
11-21N, 142-25E Fine but cloudy 10:30 Commenced proceeding to GUAM ENE-4(Moderate breeze) 3(Sea slight) 3(Moderate short) Visibility: 12' 12,Dec,06 09:00 Arrived at GUAM/Apra Habor	11,Dec.06	-			12/11 12:00(JST+1h)
Image: Second state of the second s	, ,	-			
10:30 Commenced proceeding to GUAM ENE-4(Moderate breeze) 3(Sea slight) 3(Sea slight) 3(Moderate short) 3(Moderate short) 12,Dec,06 09:00 Arrived at GUAM/Apra Habor		-			
3(Sea slight) 3(Moderate short) 12,Dec,06 09:00		10:30	Commenced proceeding to GUAM		ENE-4(Moderate breeze)
3(Moderate short) 12,Dec,06 09:00 Arrived at GUAM/Apra Habor					
I2,Dec,06 09:00 Arrived at GUAM/Apra Habor					
12,Dec,06 09:00 Arrived at GUAM/Apra Habor					
	12.Dec.06	09:00	Arrived at GUAM/Apra Habor	1	
$\mathbf{k} = \mathbf{k} \cdot \mathbf{k} \mathbf{k} \mathbf{k} \mathbf{k} \mathbf{k} \mathbf{k} \mathbf{k} \mathbf{k}$	_,_ 22,00		Compleat the KR0-15 cruise		

KR06-15 Ship track



